UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

☑ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2018 or

□ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to ____

Commission file number: 0-27754

HUB GROUP, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) 36-4007085 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

2000 Clearwater Drive

Oak Brook, Illinois 60523 (Address, including zip code, of principal executive offices)

(630) 271-3600

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes \boxtimes No \square

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T ($\frac{232.405}{100}$ of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes \boxtimes No \square

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See definition of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large Accelerated Filer 🛛 Accelerated Filer 🗆 Non-Accelerated Filer 🗆 Smaller Reporting Company 🗆

Emerging Growth Company \Box

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes \Box No \boxtimes On October 30, 2018, the registrant had 33,612,071 outstanding shares of Class A common stock, par value \$.01 per share, and 662,296 outstanding shares of Class B common stock, par value \$.01 per share.

HUB GROUP, INC.

INDEX

Page

PART I. Financial Information:

Consolidated Balance Sheets – September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and December 31, 2017	3
Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income – Three Months and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017	4
<u>Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows – Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017</u>	5
Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements	6
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	17
<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>	24
Controls and Procedures	24
PART II. Other Information	24

HUB GROUP, INC. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (in thousands, except share amounts)

	Sep	tember 30, 2018	Dec	cember 31, 2017
ASSETS	(u	naudited)		
CURRENT ASSETS:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	267,507	\$	28,557
Accounts receivable trade, net		457,694		424,679
Accounts receivable other		4,575		5,704
Prepaid taxes		171		12,088
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		25,001		25,414
Current assets held for sale		-		159,616
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		754,948		656,058
Restricted investments		22,168		20,143
Property and equipment, net		662,755		561,214
Other intangibles, net		61,116		64,747
Goodwill, net		318,662		319,272
Other assets		3,552		5,491
Non-current assets held for sale		-		44,016
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	1,823,201	\$	1,670,941

LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable trade	\$ 247,332	\$ 238,230
Accounts payable other	13,959	13,903
Accrued payroll	46,443	26,674
Accrued other	84,559	53,508
Current portion of capital lease	2,820	2,777
Current portion of long term debt	95,946	77,266
Current liabilities held for sale	-	107,185
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	491,059	 519,543
Long term debt	207,596	214,808
Non-current liabilities	36,634	33,599
Long term portion of capital lease	5,472	7,696
Deferred taxes	154,485	121,095
Non-current liabilities held for sale	-	4,328
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Preferred stock, \$.01 par value; 2,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued or outstanding in 2018 and 2017	-	-
Common stock		
Class A: \$.01 par value; 97,337,700 shares authorized and 41,224,792 shares issued in 2018 and 2017; 33,612,071 shares		
outstanding in 2018 and 33.447.070 shares outstanding in 2017	412	412

outstanding in 2018 and 33,444,070 snares outstanding in 2017	412	412
Class B: \$.01 par value; 662,300 shares authorized; 662,296 shares issued and outstanding in 2018 and 2017	7	7
Additional paid-in capital	175,442	173,011
Purchase price in excess of predecessor basis, net of tax benefit of \$10,306	(15,458)	(15,458)
Retained earnings	1,023,545	870,715
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(168)	(193)
Treasury stock; at cost, 7,612,721 shares in 2018 and 7,777,722 shares in 2017	(255,825)	(258,622)
TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	927,955	 769,872
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ 1,823,201	\$ 1,670,941

See notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

HUB GROUP, INC. UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (in thousands, except per share amounts)

2018 2017 2018 2017 Revenue \$ 933,224 \$ 824,009 \$ 2,653,00 \$ 2,138,200 Grass margin 114,964 963,227 2,358,206 1,922,00 2,358,206 1,922,00 Coils and expenses: 5 57,123 45,978 163,406 127,64 Coils and expenses 90,250 70,581 220,337 139,260 Depreciation and anortization 3,800 3,966 11,266 8,33 Depreciation and anortization 3,800 3,966 11,266 8,33 Operating income 24,724 15,746 76,675 37,360 Operating income 347,244 15,746 76,675 37,360 Operating income 347,244 15,746 76,675 37,360 Operations megine (2,411) (2,343) (6,702) (4,41) Interest and divided income 221 325 20 33 Total other expense (1,6,801) (1,948) (6,317) </th <th></th> <th colspan="3">Three Months Ended September 30,</th> <th></th> <th>Nine M Ended Sep</th> <th></th> <th></th>		Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine M Ended Sep			
Bit 2,40 738,422 2,358,286 1,922,00 Gross margin 114,944 86,327 307,014 231,02 Casts and expense: 5 45,978 163,496 127,64 General and administrative 19,227 20,37 55,557 57,66 Deprecision and anomization 3,800 3,366 11,286 8,33 Total costs and expenses 80,250 70,581 230,339 193,55 Operating income 34,734 15,746 76,675 37,36 Other income (expense):						-	=		
Bit 2,40 738,422 2,358,286 1,922,00 Gross margin 114,944 86,327 307,014 231,02 Casts and expense: 5 45,978 163,496 127,64 General and administrative 19,227 20,37 55,557 57,66 Deprecision and anomization 3,800 3,366 11,286 8,33 Total costs and expenses 80,250 70,581 230,339 193,55 Operating income 34,734 15,746 76,675 37,36 Other income (expense):		¢	000 00 (¢	074.000	¢	D. CCE 200	¢	0.010.004
Gross margin 114,994 86,327 307,014 231,02 Costs and expenses: 57,123 45,978 163,496 127,64 General and administrative 19,327 20,637 55,57 57,66 Deperciation and amorization 3,800 3,966 11,286 6,333 Total costs and expenses 80,250 70,581 230,339 193,65 Operating income 34,734 15,746 76,675 37,366 Operating income 34,734 15,746 76,675 37,366 Other income (expense): interest expense (2,411) (2,345) (6,702) (4,47 Interest and dividend income 340 42 365 33 104 04,87 33,376 Total other expense (1,820) (1,948) (6,317) (3,60 11,3798 70,338 33,76 Provision for income taxes 7,150 2,210 16,371 10,06 Income from Discontinuel Operations, net of income taxes \$ 114,610 \$ 15,334 \$ 152,429 \$ 35,21 </td <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td>-</td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td>		\$	-	\$		\$		\$	
Costs and expenses: Solution of the second se	•								
slates and benefits 57,123 49,978 103,496 127,44 General and animistrative 19,327 20,657 55,557 57,64 Depreciation and anortization 3,000 3,966 11,266 8,33 Total costs and expenses 80,250 70,581 230,333 193,65 Operating income 34,734 15,746 76,675 37,360 Other income (expense):	Gross margin		114,984		86,327		307,014		231,024
General and administrative 19,327 20,637 55,557 57,68 Depreciation and amoritization 3,800 3,966 11,286 8,33 Iola costs and expenses 80,200 70,081 22,03,39 193,65 Operating income 34,734 15,746 76,675 37,366 Other income (expense):	Costs and expenses:								
Depreciation and amortization 3.800 3.966 11.286 8.33 Total costs and expenses 80.250 70.581 220.339 193.66 Operating income 34.734 15.746 76.675 37.36 Other income (expense): - - - 34.734 15.746 76.675 37.36 Interest and divided income 340 42 365 33 04 235 20 53 Total other expense (2,411) (2,345) (6,377) 53 33 76 Total other expense (1,120) (1,1490) (1,1490) (1,1490) 70.358 33,76 Provision for income taxes 22,914 13,798 70,358 33,76 Provision for income taxes \$ 21,916 11,588 53,987 23,70 Income from Discontinued Operations, net of income taxes \$ 88,846 \$ 3,746 \$ 98,842 \$ 11,51 Income \$ 114,610 \$ 15,334 \$ 152,829 \$ 35,31 Other comprehensive income: - <t< td=""><td>Salaries and benefits</td><td></td><td>57,123</td><td></td><td>45,978</td><td></td><td>163,496</td><td></td><td>127,643</td></t<>	Salaries and benefits		57,123		45,978		163,496		127,643
Total costs and expenses 80,250 70,511 230,339 193,65 Operating income 34,734 15,746 76,675 37,36 Other income (expense): Interest expense (2,411) (2,345) (6,702) (4,47 Interest expense (2,411) (2,345) (6,702) (4,47 Interest expense (1,420) (1,948) (6,317) (3,60 Other, net 251 355 20 53 Total other expense (1,120) (1,948) (6,317) (3,60 Income from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes 32,914 13,798 70,358 33,76 Provision for income taxes 7,150 2,210 16,371 10,06 Income from Discontinued Operations, net of income taxes \$ 88,846 \$ 3,746 \$ 98,842 \$ 11,518 Net income \$ 114,610 \$ 15,334 \$ 152,829 \$ 35,21 5 35,31 Other comprehensive income: 22 9 25 10 10 Total comprehensive income: 8	General and administrative		19,327		20,637		55,557		57,681
Operating income 34,734 15,746 76,675 37,366 Other income (expense):	Depreciation and amortization		3,800		3,966		11,286		8,331
Other income (expense): Interest expense (2,411) (2,345) (6,702) (4,47) Interest expense (1,820)<	Total costs and expenses		80,250		70,581		230,339		193,655
Interest expense (2,411) (2,345) (6,702) (4,47 Interest and dividend income 340 42 365 333 Other, net 251 355 20 555 Total other expense (1,820) (1,948) (6,317) (3,60) Income from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes 32,914 13,798 70,358 33,766 Provision for income taxes 7,150 2,210 16,371 10,006 Income from Continuing Operations, net of income taxes \$ 88,846 \$ 3,746 \$ 99,842 \$ 11,518 Net income \$ 114,610 \$ 15,334 \$ 152,829 \$ 35,21 5 52,220 \$ 35,21 Other comprehensive income: 2 9 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income: 2 9 25 10 5 53,31 Earnings per share from continuing operations \$ 0,77 \$ 0,35 \$ 16,2 \$ 0,77 Basic \$ 0,77 \$ 0,35 \$ 1,62 \$ 0,77 \$ 0,35 \$ 0,77 \$ 0,35 \$ 0,77 Diluted \$ 0,77	Operating income		34,734		15,746		76,675		37,369
Interest expense (2,411) (2,345) (6,702) (4,47 Interest and dividend income 340 42 365 333 Other, net 251 355 20 555 Total other expense (1,820) (1,948) (6,317) (3,60) Income from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes 32,914 13,798 70,358 33,766 Provision for income taxes 7,150 2,210 16,371 10,006 Income from Continuing Operations, net of income taxes \$ 88,846 \$ 3,746 \$ 99,842 \$ 11,518 Net income \$ 114,610 \$ 15,334 \$ 152,829 \$ 35,21 5 52,220 \$ 35,21 Other comprehensive income: 2 9 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income: 2 9 25 10 5 53,31 Earnings per share from continuing operations \$ 0,77 \$ 0,35 \$ 16,2 \$ 0,77 Basic \$ 0,77 \$ 0,35 \$ 1,62 \$ 0,77 \$ 0,35 \$ 0,77 \$ 0,35 \$ 0,77 Diluted \$ 0,77	Other income (expense):								
Interest and dividend income 340 42 365 33 Other, net 251 355 20 53 Total other expense (1,820) (1,948) (6,317) (3,60) Income from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes 32,914 13,798 70,358 33,76 Provision for income taxes 7,150 2,210 16,371 10,066 Income from Continuing Operations, net of income taxes \$ 88,846 \$ 3,746 \$ 98,842 \$ 11,51 Net income \$ 114,610 \$ 15,334 \$ 152,829 \$ 35,321 Other comprehensive income: \$ 114,610 \$ 15,334 \$ 152,829 \$ 35,31 Total comprehensive income: \$ 114,632 \$ 15,343 \$ 152,854 \$ 35,31 Total comprehensive income \$ 114,632 \$ 15,343 \$ 152,854 \$ 35,31 Earnings per share from continuing operations \$ 0,77 \$ 0,35 \$ 1,61 \$ 0,7 Basic \$ 0,77 \$ 0,35 \$ 1,61 \$ 0,7 \$ 0,35 \$ 1,61 \$ 0,7 Diluted			(2,411)		(2,345)		(6,702)		(4,474)
Total other expense (1,820) (1,948) (6,317) (3,60 Income from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes $32,914$ $13,798$ $70,358$ $33,76$ Provision for income taxes $7,150$ $2,210$ $16,371$ $10,06$ Income from Continuing Operations $25,764$ $11,588$ $53,987$ $23,700$ Income from Discontinued Operations, net of income taxes \$ $88,846$ \$ $3,746$ \$ $98,842$ \$ $11,518$ Net income \$ $114,610$ \$ $15,334$ \$ $152,829$ \$ $35,211$ Other comprehensive income: 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income \$ $114,632$ \$ $15,343$ \$ $152,854$ \$ $35,331$ Earnings per share from continuing operations 22 9 25 10 Basic \$ $0,77$ \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.77 Diluted \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.33	Interest and dividend income								332
Income from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes $32,914$ $13,798$ $70,358$ $33,76$ Provision for income taxes $7,150$ $2,210$ $16,371$ $10,06$ Income from Continuing Operations $25,764$ $11,588$ $53,987$ $23,70$ Income from Discontinued Operations, net of income taxes $$88,846$ $$3,746$ $$98,842$ $$11,518$ Net income $$114,610$ $$15,334$ $$152,829$ $$35,211$ Other comprehensive income: Foreign currency translation adjustments 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income $$114,632$ $$15,343$ $$152,824$ $$35,311$ Earnings per share from continuing operations $$20,77$ $$0,35$ $$1,62$ $$0,77$ Basic $$0,77$ $$0,35$ $$1,61$ $$0,77$ Diluted $$2,64$ $$0,111$ $$2,96$ $$0,33$ Diluted $$2,64$ $$0,111$ $$2,95$ $$0,33$ Basic $$3,431$ $$0,46$ $$4,58$ $$1,00$ Basic $$3,341$ $$0,46$ $$4,56$ $$1,00$ Diluted $$3,341$ $$0,46$ $$4,56$ $$1,00$ Basic $$3,341$ $$0,46$ $$4,56$ $$1,00$ Basic $$3,399$ $33,227$ $33,337$ $33,21$	Other, net		251		355		20		533
Provision for income taxes 7,150 2,210 16,371 10,06 Income from Continuing Operations 25,764 11,588 53,987 23,70 Income from Discontinued Operations, net of income taxes \$ 88,846 \$ 3,746 \$ 98,842 \$ 115,151 Net income \$ 114,610 \$ 15,334 \$ 152,829 \$ 35,21 Other comprehensive income: 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income: 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income \$ 114,632 \$ 15,343 \$ 152,854 \$ 35,31 Earnings per share from continuing operations \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 Basic \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Diluted \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.33 Diluted \$ 2.64 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.33 Diluted \$ 2.64 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.33 \$ 0.33 \$ 0.33	Total other expense		(1,820)		(1,948)		(6,317)		(3,609)
Income from Continuing Operations $25,764$ $11,588$ $53,987$ $23,70$ Income from Discontinued Operations, net of income taxes \$ $88,846$ \$ $3,746$ \$ $98,842$ \$ $11,51$ Net income \$ $114,610$ \$ $15,334$ \$ $152,829$ \$ $35,21$ Other comprehensive income: 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income \$ $114,632$ \$ $15,343$ \$ $152,829$ \$ $35,311$ Total comprehensive income \$ $114,632$ \$ $15,343$ \$ $152,854$ \$ $35,311$ Total comprehensive income \$ $114,632$ \$ $15,343$ \$ $152,854$ \$ $35,311$ Earnings per share from continuing operations 8 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.77 Diluted \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.33 Diluted \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$	Income from Continuing Operations Before Income Taxes		32,914		13,798		70,358		33,760
Income from Discontinued Operations, net of income taxes\$ $88,846$ \$ $3,746$ \$ $98,842$ \$ $11,51$ Net income\$114,610\$15,334\$152,829\$ $35,21$ Other comprehensive income: Foreign currency translation adjustments 22 9 25 10Total comprehensive income\$114,632\$15,343\$152,854\$ $35,31$ Earnings per share from continuing operations Basic\$0.77\$0.35\$1.62\$0.7Diluted\$0.77\$0.35\$1.61\$\$0.7Earnings per share from discontinued operations Basic\$2.66\$0.11\$2.96\$0.3Earnings per share from discontinued operations 	Provision for income taxes		7,150		2,210		16,371		10,060
Net income \$ 114,610 \$ 15,334 \$ 152,829 \$ 35,21 Other comprehensive income: 22 9 25 10 Foreign currency translation adjustments 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income \$ 114,632 \$ 15,343 \$ 152,854 \$ 35,31 Earnings per share from continuing operations \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 Diluted \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.	Income from Continuing Operations		25,764		11,588		53,987		23,700
Net income \$ 114,610 \$ 15,334 \$ 152,829 \$ 35,21 Other comprehensive income: 22 9 25 10 Foreign currency translation adjustments 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income \$ 114,632 \$ 15,343 \$ 152,854 \$ 35,31 Earnings per share from continuing operations \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 Diluted \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.3 \$ 0.	Income from Discontinued Operations, not of income taxes	¢	00.046	¢	2 746	¢	00.040	¢	11 510
Other comprehensive income: 22 9 25 10 Foreign currency translation adjustments 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income \$ 114,632 \$ 152,854 \$ 35,31 Earnings per share from continuing operations \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 Diluted \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.3 Basic \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.3 Earnings per share net income \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.58 \$ 1.0 Diluted \$ 3.41 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.0 Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding 33,399 33,227<	income nom Discontinued Operations, net of income taxes	<u></u>	00,040	<u>р</u>	5,740	ф	90,042	<u></u> р	11,510
Foreign currency translation adjustments 22 9 25 10 Total comprehensive income \$ 114,632 \$ 15,343 \$ 152,854 \$ 35,31 Earnings per share from continuing operations \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 Basic \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 Diluted \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.3 Basic \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.3 0.3<	Net income	\$	114,610	\$	15,334	\$	152,829	\$	35,210
S 114,632 \$ 15,343 \$ 152,854 \$ 35,31 Earnings per share from continuing operations \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 Diluted \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.3 Basic \$ 2.64 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.3 Earnings per share net income \$ 2.64 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.3 Earnings per share net income \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.58 \$ 1.0 Diluted \$ 3.41 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.0 Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding 33,399 33,227 33,387 33,21 <td>Other comprehensive income:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Other comprehensive income:								
Earnings per share from continuing operations Basic \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 Diluted \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations Basic \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.3 Diluted \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.3 Diluted \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.58 \$ 1.0 Basic \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.0 Diluted \$ 3.41 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.0 Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding 33,399 33,227 33,387 33,21	Foreign currency translation adjustments		22		9		25		101
Basic \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 Diluted \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.33 Basic \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.33 Diluted \$ 2.64 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.33 Diluted \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.58 \$ 1.00 Basic \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.00 Diluted \$ 3.41 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.00 Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding 33,399 33,227 33,387 33,21	Total comprehensive income	\$	114,632	\$	15,343	\$	152,854	\$	35,311
Basic \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.62 \$ 0.7 Diluted \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.33 Basic \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.33 Diluted \$ 2.64 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.33 Diluted \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.58 \$ 1.00 Basic \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.00 Diluted \$ 3.41 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.00 Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding 33,399 33,227 33,387 33,21	Farnings per share from continuing operations								
Diluted \$ 0.77 \$ 0.35 \$ 1.61 \$ 0.7 Earnings per share from discontinued operations Basic \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.33 Diluted \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.33 Diluted \$ 2.64 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.33 Earnings per share net income		\$	0.77	\$	0 35	\$	1.62	\$	0.71
Earnings per share from discontinued operations Basic \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.3 Diluted \$ 2.64 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.3 Earnings per share net income									0.71
Basic \$ 2.66 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.96 \$ 0.3 Diluted \$ 2.64 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.3 Earnings per share net income \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.58 \$ 1.0 Basic \$ 3.41 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.0 Diluted \$ 3.41 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.0 Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding 33,399 33,227 33,387 33,21		Ψ	0.77	Ψ	0.00	Ψ	1.01	Ψ	0.71
Diluted \$ 2.64 \$ 0.11 \$ 2.95 \$ 0.3 Earnings per share net income	Earnings per share from discontinued operations								
Earnings per share net income Basic \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.58 \$ 1.0 Diluted \$ 3.41 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.0 Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding 33,399 33,227 33,387 33,21	Basic	\$	2.66	\$	0.11	\$	2.96	\$	0.35
Basic \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.58 \$ 1.0 Diluted \$ 3.41 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.0 Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding 33,399 33,227 33,387 33,21	Diluted	\$	2.64	\$	0.11	\$	2.95	\$	0.35
Basic \$ 3.43 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.58 \$ 1.0 Diluted \$ 3.41 \$ 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.0 Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding 33,399 33,227 33,387 33,21	Earnings per share net income								
Diluted \$ 3.41 0.46 \$ 4.56 \$ 1.0 Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding 33,399 33,227 33,387 33,21		\$	3.43	\$	0.46	\$	4.58	\$	1.06
									1.06
	Basic weighted average number of shares outstanding		33,399		33,227		33,387		33,217
	Diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding		33,605		33,335		33,548		33,323

See notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.

HUB GROUP, INC. UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (in thousands)

	Nine Months En 2018	ded Sept	ember 30, 2017
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 152,829	\$	35,210
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	59,184		43,531
Deferred taxes	33,989		19,983
Compensation expense related to share-based compensation plans	9,490		7,402
Contingent consideration adjustment	(4,703)		-
(Gain) loss on sale of assets	(1,458)		360
Gain on Disposition	(113,601)		-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Restricted investments	(2,454)		(3,189)
Accounts receivable, net	(44,138)		(37,448)
Prepaid taxes	11,918		(11,839)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	438		(3,059)
Other assets	1,572		(3,505)
Accounts payable	8,070		51,459
Accrued expenses	30,952		(13,179)
Non-current liabilities	4,358		1,419
Transaction costs for Disposition	(5,665)		-
Net cash provided by operating activities	 140,781		87,145
	-, -		- , -
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	4,035		3,052
Purchases of property and equipment	(138,847)		(39,936)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	-		(165,933)
Proceeds from the disposition of discontinued operations	 227,986		
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	93,174		(202,817)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of debt	118,809		73,606
Repayments of long term debt	(107,341)		(59,921)
Stock tendered for payments of withholding taxes	(4,262)		(3,410)
Capital lease payments	(2,181)		(2,101)
Payment of debt issuance costs	-		(1,397)
Net cash provided by financing activities	 5,025		6,777
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	 (30)		49
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	238,950		(108,846)
Cash and cash equivalents beginning of the period	 28,557		127,404
Cash and cash equivalents end of the period	\$ 267,507	\$	18,558
Supplemental disclosures of cash paid for:			
Interest	\$ 6,740	\$	4,033
Income taxes	\$ 2,759	\$	12,880
See notes to unaudited consolidated financial statements.	,		,

HUB GROUP, INC. NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. Interim Financial Statements

Our accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of Hub Group, Inc. ("Hub", the "Company", "we", "us" or "our") have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in annual financial statements have been omitted pursuant to those rules and regulations. However, we believe that the disclosures contained herein are adequate to make the information presented not misleading.

The financial statements reflect, in our opinion, all material adjustments (which include only normal recurring adjustments) necessary to fairly present our financial position as of September 30, 2018 and results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

These unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. Results of operations in interim periods are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for a full year due partially to seasonality.

On August 31, 2018, Hub Group, Inc. entered into a purchase agreement ("the Purchase Agreement") with Mode Transportation, LLC, ("Mode LLC") a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, and Mode Purchaser, Inc., an affiliate of York Capital Management ("Purchaser"), pursuant to which the Company sold all of the issued and outstanding membership interests of Mode LLC to Purchaser (the "Disposition"). Mode LLC's temperature protected division ("Temstar") was not included in the Disposition. Temstar was retained by the Company and is now included in Hub's intermodal line of business. As part of the Disposition, the Company conveyed to the Purchaser the majority of working capital assets and liabilities associated with Mode LLC. Unless otherwise stated, the information disclosed in the footnotes accompanying the financial statements refer to continuing operations. Prior to the Disposition, Hub historically reported two distinct business segments. See Note 2 for additional information regarding results from discontinued operations.

Accounting Standards Update. On January 1, 2018 we adopted the Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. Under this new standard our significant accounting policy for revenue is as follows:

Revenue: Revenue is recognized at the time (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (2) services have been rendered, (3) the sales price is fixed and determinable and (4) collectability is reasonably assured. We generally recognize revenue over time because of continuous transfer of control to the customer. Since control is transferred over time, revenue and related transportation costs are recognized based on relative transit time, which is based on the extent of progress towards completion of the related performance obligation. We enter into contracts that can include various combinations of services, which are capable of being distinct and accounted for as separate performance obligations. We account for a contract when it has approval and commitment from both parties, the rights of the parties are identified, payment terms are identified, the contract has commercial substance and collectability of consideration is probable. Taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are both imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction, that are collected by the Company from a customer, are excluded from revenue. Further, in most cases, we report our revenue on a gross basis because we are the primary obligor as we are responsible for providing the service desired by the customer. Our customers view us as responsible for fulfillment including the acceptability of the service. Service requirements may include, for example, on-time delivery, handling freight loss and damage claims, setting up appointments for pick-up and delivery and tracing shipments in transit. We have discretion in setting sales prices and as a result, the amount we earn varies. In addition, we have the discretion to select our vendors from multiple suppliers for the services ordered by our customers. These factors, discretion in setting prices and discretion in selecting vendors, further support reporting revenue on a gross basis for most of our revenue.

The Company capitalizes commissions incurred in connection with obtaining a contract. The Company capitalized commissions associated with dedicated services of \$0.4 million at September 30, 2018. Capitalized commission fees are amortized based on the transfer of services to which the assets relate and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses. In 2018, the amount of amortization was approximately \$54,000.

Costs incurred to fulfill an intermodal, truck brokerage or logistics contract are expensed as incurred according to the practical expedient that allows contract acquisition costs to be recognized immediately if the deferral period is one year or less.

The Company applied Topic 606 retrospectively using the practical expedient in paragraph 606-10-65-1(f)(3), under which the Company does not disclose the amount of consideration allocated to the remaining performance obligations or an explanation of when the Company expects to recognize that amount as revenue for all reporting periods presented before January 1, 2018. We do not



generally have a remaining performance obligation due to revenue generally being recognized using relevant transit time. We only had one significant accounting policy change that is disclosed below.

Taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are both imposed on and concurrent with a specific revenue-producing transaction and collected by Hub Group from a customer were previously recorded on a gross basis. Under Topic 606, these taxes are excluded from revenue. This change had an effect of \$0.7 million and \$2.2 million on revenue and transportation costs for the three and nine months ending September 30, 2017, respectively.

Hub offers comprehensive multimodal solutions including intermodal, truck brokerage, logistics and dedicated services. Our employees operate the freight through a network of operating centers and terminals located in the United States, Canada and Mexico. Each operating center is strategically located in a market with a significant concentration of shipping customers and one or more railheads. Hub has full time employees located throughout the United States, Canada and Mexico.

Intermodal. As an intermodal provider, we arrange for the movement of our customers' freight in containers and trailers, typically over long distances of 750 miles or more. We contract with railroads to provide transportation for the long-haul portion of the shipment and with local trucking companies, known as "drayage companies," for pickup and delivery. As part of our intermodal services, we negotiate rail and drayage rates, electronically track shipments in transit, consolidate billing and handle claims for freight loss or damage on behalf of our customers.

Truck Brokerage (Highway Services). We are one of the largest truck brokers in the United States, providing customers with a highway service option for their transportation needs. We match the customers' needs with carriers' capacity to provide the most effective service and price combination. We have contracts with a substantial base of carriers allowing us to meet the varied needs of our customers. As part of the truck brokerage services, we negotiate rates, track shipments in transit and handle claims for freight loss and damage on behalf of our customers.

Logistics and Other Services. Hub's logistics business operates under the name of Unyson Logistics. Unyson Logistics is comprised of a network of logistics professionals dedicated to developing, implementing and operating customized logistics solutions for customers. Unyson Logistics offers a wide range of transportation management services and technology solutions including shipment optimization, load consolidation, mode selection, carrier management, load planning and execution and web-based shipment visibility. Unyson Logistics operates throughout North America, providing services through its main operating location in St. Louis with additional support locations in the Boston and Chicago metro areas.

Dedicated: Our dedicated service line contracts with customers who wish to outsource a portion of their transportation needs. We offer a dedicated fleet of equipment and drivers to each customer, as well as the management and infrastructure to operate according to the customer's high service expectations.

The following tables summarizes our disaggregated revenue by business line (in thousands) for the quarter ended September 30:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2018	Three Months Ended September 30, 2017
Intermodal	\$ 576,478	\$ 478,531
Truck brokerage	122,062	112,653
Logistics	156,041	175,679
Dedicated	78,643	57,946
Total revenue	\$ 933,224	\$ 824,809

The following table summarizes our disaggregated revenue by business line (in thousands) for the nine months ended September 30:

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017
Intermodal	\$	1,597,254	\$ 1,362,564
Truck brokerage		357,016	323,128
Logistics		498,139	470,186
Dedicated		212,891	57,946
Total revenue	\$	2,665,300	\$ 2,213,824



NOTE 2. Discontinued Operations

On August 31, 2018, Hub Group, Inc. entered into the Purchase Agreement with Mode LLC, a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, and Mode Purchaser, Inc., an affiliate of York Capital Management ("Purchaser") pursuant to which the Company sold all of the issued and outstanding membership interests of Mode LLC to Purchaser (the "Disposition"). Total consideration received for the transaction was \$238.5 million in cash, subject to customary purchase price adjustments.

For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, Mode LLC had revenue of \$10.6 million and \$12.7 million from Hub and Hub had revenue of \$2.7 million and \$12.5 million from Mode LLC. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, Mode LLC had revenue of \$42.2 million and \$37.0 million from Hub and Hub had revenue of \$17.9 million and \$37.4 million from Mode LLC. These sales were eliminated on our Consolidated Statements of Income. In connection with the Disposition, the Company and Mode LLC have entered into a transition services agreement pursuant to which both the Company and Mode will provide certain immaterial transition services to the other party for a period of time following the closing.

Results associated with Mode LLC are classified as income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes, in our Consolidated Statements of Income. Prior year results have been adjusted to conform with the current presentation. Income from discontinued operations is comprised of the following:

	e Months	ee Months		N T [*]	Markerski
	Ended 5er 30, 2018	Ended 1ber 30, 2017	Aonths Ended nber 30, 2018		Months Ended ember 30, 2017
Revenue	\$ 196,546	\$ 228,858	\$ 739,534	\$	656,288
Transportation costs	172,949	198,662	648,986		567,886
Gross margin	 23,597	30,196	90,548		88,402
Costs and expenses:					
Salaries and benefits	3,317	3,148	11,043		9,700
Agent fees and commissions	15,572	19,039	56,631		54,005
General and administrative	1,255	1,800	5,795		5,758
Depreciation and amortization	153	288	632		884
Total costs and expenses	 20,297	 24,275	 74,101		70,347
Operating income from discontinued operations	3,300	5,921	16,447		18,055
Other income					
Interest and dividend income	3	17	22		56
Other, net	(1)	49	(15)		64
Gain on Disposition	113,601	-	113,601		-
Total other income	 113,603	 66	 113,608		120
Income from discontinued operations before income taxes	116,903	5,987	130,055		18,175
Provision for income taxes	 28,057	 2,241	 31,213		6,665
Income from discontinued operations	\$ 88,846	\$ 3,746	\$ 98,842	\$	11,510

Selling, general and administrative expenses recorded in discontinued operations include corporate costs incurred directly in support of Mode LLC.

See the table below for a reconciliation of the gain recorded on the sale of Mode LLC:

	*	
Net proceeds received from Disposition (1)	\$	227,986
Mode LLC assets:		
Accounts receivable		173,669
Accounts receivable other		22
Prepaid expenses		260
Property and equipment		2,501
Restricted investments		4,467
Other intangibles, net		9,032
Goodwill, net		29,389
Other assets		209
Total Mode LLC assets		219,549
Mode LLC liabilities:		
Accounts payable (2)		97,535
Accrued payroll		3,072
Accrued other		6,286
Non-current liabilities		3,936
Total Mode LLC liabilities		110,829
Transaction costs for Disposition (3)		5,665
Gain on sale of the Mode LLC business before income taxes	\$	113,601

(1) The proceeds received from the Disposition are net of working capital adjustments outlined in the sale agreement.

- (2) Includes \$2.3 million of bank overdrafts assumed by the Purchaser.
- (3) Costs include investment bank fees, legal fees and professional fees.

Due to the Disposition, the related assets and liabilities transferred to the Purchaser were reclassified as held for sale in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2017 based on the nature of the asset or liability.

Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale in our Consolidated Balance Sheet are comprised of the following:

Accounts receivable, net \$ 159,314 Accounts receivable, other 19 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 283 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE 159,616 Restricted investments 4,038 Property and equipment, net 937 Other intragibles, net 9,061 Goodwill, net 29,389 Other assets 51 TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE 51 TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE 51 TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE 5 Accounts payable 2,320 Accounts payable 5,798 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE 107,185 Non-current liabilities 4,328 TOTAL LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE 4,328		De	cember 31, 2017
Prepaid expenses and other current assets 283 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE 159,616 Restricted investments 4,038 Property and equipment, net 937 Other intangibles, net 9,601 Goodwill, net 29,389 Other assets 51 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE 44,016 TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE \$ 203,632 Accounts payable \$ 99,067 Accound other 2,320 Accound other 5,798 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE 107,185 Non-current liabilities 4,328	Accounts receivable, net	\$	159,314
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE159,616Restricted investments4,038Property and equipment, net937Other intangibles, net9,601Goodwill, net29,363Other assets51TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE44,016TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE\$ 203,632Accounts payable\$ 99,067Accrued other5,798TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE107,185Non-current liabilities4,328	Accounts receivable, other		19
Restricted investments4,038Property and equipment, net937Other intangibles, net9,601Goodwill, net29,389Other assets51TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE44,016TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE203,632Accounts payable\$ 99,067Accrued payroll2,320Accrued other5,798TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE5,798Non-current liabilities4,328	Prepaid expenses and other current assets		283
Property and equipment, net937Other intangibles, net9,601Goodwill, net29,389Other assets51TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE44,016TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE\$ 203,632Accounts payable\$ 99,067Accrued payroll2,320Accrued other5,798TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE107,185Non-current liabilities4,328	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE		159,616
Property and equipment, net937Other intangibles, net9,601Goodwill, net29,389Other assets51TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE44,016TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE\$ 203,632Accounts payable\$ 99,067Accrued payroll2,320Accrued other5,798TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE107,185Non-current liabilities4,328			
Other intangibles, net9,601Goodwill, net29,389Other assets51TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE44,016TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE\$ 203,632Accounts payable\$ 99,067Accrued payroll2,320Accrued other5,798TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE107,185Non-current liabilities4,328	Restricted investments		4,038
Goodwill, net29,389Other assets51TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE44,016TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE\$ 203,632Accounts payable\$ 99,067Accrued payroll2,320Accrued other5,798TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE107,185Non-current liabilities4,328	Property and equipment, net		937
Other assets 51 TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE 44,016 TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE \$ 203,632 Accounts payable \$ 99,067 Accrued payroll 2,320 Accrued other 5,798 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE 107,185 Non-current liabilities 4,328	Other intangibles, net		9,601
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE 44,016 TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE \$ 203,632 Accounts payable \$ 99,067 Accrued payroll 2,320 Accrued other 5,798 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE 107,185 Non-current liabilities 4,328	Goodwill, net		29,389
TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE\$203,632Accounts payable\$99,067Accrued payroll2,320Accrued other2,320TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE107,185Non-current liabilities4,328	Other assets		51
Accounts payable\$99,067Accrued payroll2,320Accrued other5,798TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE107,185Non-current liabilities4,328	TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE		44,016
Accounts payable\$99,067Accrued payroll2,320Accrued other5,798TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE107,185Non-current liabilities4,328			
Accrued payroll 2,320 Accrued other 5,798 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE 107,185 Non-current liabilities 4,328	TOTAL ASSETS HELD FOR SALE	\$	203,632
Accrued payroll 2,320 Accrued other 5,798 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE 107,185 Non-current liabilities 4,328			
Accrued other 5,798 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE 107,185 Non-current liabilities 4,328	Accounts payable	\$	99,067
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE 107,185 Non-current liabilities 4,328	Accrued payroll		2,320
Non-current liabilities 4,328	Accrued other		5,798
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE		107,185
TOTAL LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE \$ 111,513	Non-current liabilities		4,328
TOTAL LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE \$ 111,513			
	TOTAL LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE	\$	111,513

Proceeds from the sale of Mode LLC have been presented in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows under investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. Total operating and investing cash flows of discontinued operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are comprised of the following, which exclude the effect of income taxes:

(in thousands)	2018	2017
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(4,184)	24,910
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	226,358	(235)

NOTE 3. Acquisition

Hub Group Trucking, Inc. ("HGT"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Hub Group, Inc., acquired all of the outstanding equity interests of Estenson Logistics, LLC ("Estenson") on July 1, 2017 (the "Estenson Acquisition"). Estenson is now our wholly owned subsidiary, operating under the name Hub Group Dedicated ("Dedicated"). As a result of the Estenson Acquisition, HGT acquired substantially all of the assets of Estenson, which include tractors and trailers, as well as assumed certain liabilities, including equipment debt.

The following unaudited pro forma consolidated results of operations for 2017 assume that the acquisition of Estenson was completed as of January 1, 2017 (in thousands, except for per share amounts):

ne Months Ended mber 30, 2017
\$ 2,329,361
\$ 27,887
\$ 0.84
\$ 0.84
Septe \$ \$ \$

The unaudited pro forma consolidated results for the nine month period was prepared using the acquisition method of accounting and is based on the historical financial information of Hub and Dedicated. The historical financial information has been adjusted to give effect to the pro forma adjustments that are: (i) directly attributable to the acquisition, (ii) factually supportable and (iii) expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results. The unaudited pro forma consolidated results are not necessarily indicative of what our consolidated results of operations actually would have been had we completed the acquisition on January 1, 2017.

NOTE 4. Earnings Per Share

The following is a reconciliation of our earnings per share (in thousands, except for per share data):

		Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months End September 30,				
		2018		2017		2018		2017	
Net income from continuing operations for basic and diluted earnings per share	\$	25,764	\$	11,588	\$	53,987	\$	23,700	
Net income from discontinued operations for basic and diluted earnings per share		88,846		3,746		98,842		11,510	
Net income		114,610		15,334		152,829		35,210	
Weighted average shares outstanding - basic Dilutive effect of stock options and restricted stock Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted		33,399 206 33,605		33,227 108 33,335		33,387 161 33,548		33,217 106 33,323	
Earnings per share from continuing operations Basic Diluted	\$ \$	0.77 0.77	\$ \$	0.35 0.35	\$ \$	1.62 1.61	\$ \$	0.71 0.71	
Earnings per share from discontinued operations Basic Diluted	\$	2.66	\$	0.11	\$	2.96	\$	0.35	
Earnings per share net income Basic	\$ \$	2.64 3.43	\$ \$	0.11 0.46	\$ \$	2.95 4.58	\$ \$	0.35 1.06	
Diluted	\$	3.41	\$	0.46	\$	4.56	\$	1.06	

NOTE 5. Fair Value Measurement

The carrying value of cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximated fair value as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017. At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 the fair value of the Company's fixed-rate borrowings was \$3.6 million and \$2.4 million less than the historical carrying value of \$303.5 million and \$247.1 million. The fair value of the fixed-rate borrowings was estimated using an income approach based on current interest rates available to the Company for borrowings on similar terms and maturities.

We consider as cash equivalents all highly liquid instruments with an original maturity of three months or less. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our cash and temporary investments were with high quality financial institutions in Demand Deposit Accounts (DDAs) and Savings Accounts.

Restricted investments as of September 30, 2018 of \$22.2 million and December 31, 2017 of \$20.1 million, consisted of mutual funds from continuing operations which are reported at fair value and are related to the liabilities of our nonqualified deferred compensation plan.

The fair value of the contingent consideration related to the 2017 acquisition of Estenson was reduced to zero at September 30, 2018. The fair value was based on significant inputs that are not observable in the market, which are referred to as Level 3 inputs. Key assumptions include the likelihood of the acquired business achieving target levels of EBITDA using a probability-weighted expected return method. The following table sets forth a reconciliation of changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration:

Balance at December 31, 2017	\$ 4,703
Change in fair value in the second quarter 2018 (1)	(3,571)
Change in fair value in the third quarter 2018 (1)	(1,132)
Balance at September 30, 2018	\$ -

(1) We recorded adjustments to the contingent consideration liability in the second and third quarters of 2018, resulting in an increase in income from operations. The income was recorded under "General and Administrative" in the Consolidated Statement of Income. The adjustment was the result of a change in the fair value of the contingent liability, which reflected two year EBITDA targets established prior to the close of the acquisition.

Our assets and liabilities measured at fair value are based on valuation techniques which consider prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets and liabilities. These valuation methods are based on either quoted market prices (Level 1) inputs, other than quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly (Level 2), or unobservable inputs (Level 3). Cash, accounts receivable, restricted investments and accounts payable are defined as "Level 1", long term debt is defined as "Level 2", and the Estenson contingent consideration is defined as "Level 3" of the fair value hierarchy in the Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topic of the Codification.

NOTE 6. Long-Term Debt and Financing Arrangements

At September 30, 2018, we are authorized to borrow up to \$350 million under a revolving line of credit. As of September 30, 2018, we had no borrowings under our bank revolving line of credit and our unused and available borrowings were \$325.0 million. As of December 31, 2017, we had \$45.0 million of borrowings under our bank revolving line of credit and our unused and available borrowings were \$284.9 million. We were in compliance with our debt covenants as of September 30, 2018.

We have standby letters of credit that expire at various dates in 2018 and 2019. As of September 30, 2018, our letters of credit were \$25.0 million.

In addition our credit agreement, we have entered into various Equipment Notes ("Notes") for the purchase of tractors, trailers and containers. The Notes are secured by the underlying equipment financed in the agreements.

	Period Ended			
	September 30,	December 31,		
	2018	2017		
	(in thousands except princip	al and interest payments)		
Revolving line of credit	\$ -	\$ 45,000		
Secured Equipment Notes due on various dates in 2024 with monthly principal and interest payments between \$403 and \$83,000 commencing on various dates in 2017; interest is paid monthly at a fixed annual rate between 2.85% and 3.41%	12,208	13,586		
Secured Equipment Notes due on various dates in 2023 with monthly principal and interest payments between \$669 and \$341,341 commencing on various dates in 2016, 2017 and 2018; interest is paid monthly at a fixed annual rate between 2.23% and 4.06%	146,929	36,981		
Secured Equipment Notes due on various dates in 2022 with monthly principal and interest payments between \$3,030 and \$254,190 commencing on various dates from 2015 to 2017; interest is paid monthly at a fixed annual rate of between 2.16% and 2.87%	25,809	30,301		
Secured Equipment Notes due on various dates in 2021 with monthly principal and interest payments between \$1,940 and \$352,655 commencing on various dates from 2014 to 2017; interest is paid monthly at a fixed annual rate between 2.04% and 2.96%	61,901	76,885		
Secured Equipment Notes due on various dates in 2020 with monthly principal and interest payments between \$3,614 and \$398,496 commencing on various dates from 2013 to 2016; interest is paid monthly at a fixed annual rate between 1.72% and 2.78%	37,905	50,737		
Secured Equipment Notes due on various dates in 2019 with monthly principal and interest payments between \$1,594 and \$325,050 commencing on various dates from 2013 to 2015; interest is paid monthly at a fixed annual rate between 1.87% and 2.62%	18,790	36,178		
Secured Equipment Notes due on various dates in 2018 with monthly principal and interest payments between \$6,480 and \$163,428 commencing on various dates in 2013 and 2014; interest is paid monthly at a fixed annual rate between 2.05% and 2.7%	<u>-</u>	2,406		
	303,542	292,074		
Less current portion	(95,946)	(77,266)		
Total long-term debt	\$ 207,596	\$ 214,808		

NOTE 7. Commitments and Contingencies

In the second quarter of 2018, we placed an order for 3,670 containers. As of September 30, 2018 we received 2,370 containers, which are being financed with debt, and we expect to receive the remaining 1,300 by November 30, 2018. We expect to finance these units with debt.

Since January 1, 2018 we have committed to acquire 869 tractors for \$107.2 million. As of September 30, 2018 we received 543 tractors, which are being financed with debt, and we expect to receive the remaining 326 tractors from October to December of 2018. We expect to finance these tractors with debt.

Since January 1, 2018 we have committed to acquire 760 trailers for \$24.2 million. As of September 30, 2018 we received 477 trailers, which will be financed with debt, and we expect to receive the remaining 283 trailers from October to December of 2018. We expect to finance these trailers with debt.

NOTE 8. Legal Matters

Robles

On January 25, 2013, a complaint was filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of California (Sacramento Division) by Salvador Robles against our subsidiary Hub Group Trucking, Inc ("HGT"). The action is brought on behalf of a class comprised of present and former California-based truck drivers for HGT who were classified as independent contractors, from January 2009 to August 2014. It alleges HGT has misclassified such drivers as independent contractors and that such drivers were employees. It asserts various violations of the California Labor Code and claims that HGT has engaged in unfair competition practices. The complaint seeks, among other things, declaratory and injunctive relief, monetary damages and attorney's fees. In May 2013, the complaint was amended to add similar claims based on Mr. Robles' status as an employed company driver. These additional claims are only on behalf of Mr. Robles and not a putative class.

The Company believes that the California independent contractor truck drivers were properly classified as independent contractors at all times. Nevertheless, because lawsuits are expensive, time-consuming and could interrupt our business operations, HGT decided to make settlement offers to individual drivers with respect to the claims alleged in this lawsuit, without admitting liability. As of September 30, 2018, 96% of the California drivers have accepted the settlement offers. In late 2014, HGT decided to convert its model from independent contractors to employee drivers in California (the "Conversion"). In early 2016, HGT closed its operations in Southern California.

On April 3, 2015, the Robles case was transferred to the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Tennessee (Western Division) in Memphis. In May 2015, the plaintiffs in the Robles case filed a Second Amended Complaint ("SAC") which names 334 current and former Hub Group Trucking drivers as "interested putative class members." In addition to reasserting their existing claims, the SAC includes claims post-Conversion, added two new plaintiffs and seeks a judicial declaration that the settlement agreements are unenforceable. In June 2015, Hub Group Trucking filed a motion to dismiss the SAC and on July 19, 2016, Hub Group Trucking's motion to dismiss was granted in part, and denied in part, by the District Court. The motion to dismiss was granted for the claims of all purported class members who have signed settlement agreements and on plaintiffs' claims based on quantum merit and it was denied with respect to federal preemption and choice of law. On August 11, 2016, Plaintiffs filed a motion to clarify whether the Court's dismissal of the claims of all purported class members who signed settlement agreements was with or without prejudice and, if the dismissal was with prejudice, Plaintiffs moved the Court to revise and reconsider the order. On July 2, 2018, the Court denied the Plaintiffs' Motion for Clarification or Reconsideration and stated that the dismissal of the claims of all purported class members who signed settlement agreements was with prejudice.

Adame

On August 5, 2015, the Plaintiffs' law firm in the Robles case filed a lawsuit in state court in San Bernardino County, California on behalf of 63 named Plaintiffs against Hub Group Trucking and five Company employees. The lawsuit makes claims similar to those being made in Robles and seeks monetary penalties under the Private Attorneys General Act. Of the 63 named Plaintiffs, at least 58 previously accepted the settlement offers referenced above.

On October 29, 2015, Defendants filed a notice of removal to move the case from state court in San Bernardino to federal court in the Central District of California. On November 19, 2015, Plaintiffs filed a motion to remand the case back to state court, claiming that the federal court lacks jurisdiction over the case because there is not complete diversity of citizenship between the parties and the amount in controversy threshold is not satisfied. The court granted Plaintiffs' motion to remand to the state court in San Bernardino County on April 7, 2016.

On July 11, 2016, Defendants filed dismissal papers in state court, asking the court to dismiss Plaintiffs' suit for various reasons, including that the agreement between HGT and its former California owner operators requires that this action be brought in Memphis, Tennessee, or stay the action pending the outcome of Robles. Defendants also asked the court to dismiss the individual defendants because PAGA's language does not allow for individual liability. During a hearing on October 5, 2016, the judge issued an oral tentative ruling stating that the choice of forum provision was unenforceable. On February 17, 2017, with the stipulation of the parties, the Court entered an order dismissing, without prejudice, all of the individual Defendants and accepting the parties' agreement that jurisdiction and venue are proper in the San Bernardino Superior Court and that Defendants will not seek to remove the case to federal district court. On April 12, 2017, the Court denied Defendant's motion to dismiss based on insufficiency of the PAGA letter notice. On October 19, 2017, Plaintiffs filed an amended complaint, dismissing the previously named individuals as Defendants. On December 4, 2017, Defendants filed an Answer to Plaintiffs' First Amended Complaint and a Memorandum of Points and Authorities in Support of their Motion for Judgment on the Pleadings arguing that judgement should be entered for Defendants because Plaintiffs' claims are preempted by the Federal Truth-In-Leasing regulations. On January 31, 2018, a hearing was held on the motion to dismiss, and on February 1, 2018, the motion was denied. On March 27, 2018, Defendants filed a petition for a writ of mandate with the Court



of Appeals. On June 12, 2018, the Court of Appeals denied the petition. On June 21, 2018, Defendants filed a petition for review with the California Supreme Court. On August 8, 2018, the Supreme Court of California denied the petition for review.

NOTE 9. Income Taxes

For the quarter ending September 30, 2018, the provision for income taxes increased to \$7.2 million from \$2.2 million in 2017, while the effective tax rate increased to 21.7% in 2018 from 16.0% in 2017. The provision for income taxes increased primarily due to higher pre-tax income in 2018. While the enactment of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Act") on December 22, 2017 decreased the U.S. federal corporate rate from 35% to 21%, the effective tax rate for the third quarter of 2018 was higher than in the third quarter of 2017. The primary reason for the higher 2018 rate is due to a tax benefit realized in the third quarter of 2017 related to domestic production activities deductions for the years 2013, 2016 and 2017.

For the nine months ending September 30, 2018, the provision for income taxes increased to \$16.4 million from \$10.1 million in 2017, while the effective tax rate decreased to 23.3% from 29.8%. The provision for income taxes increased primarily due to higher pre-tax income in 2018. The effective tax rate for nine months ending September 30, 2018 was lower primarily due to the enactment of the Act. We expect our effective tax rate for 2018 will range from 23.0% to 24.0%.

Due to the complexities involved in accounting for the enactment of the Act, the SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 ("SAB No. 118") allows for a one-year period, from the date of enactment, to complete the related income tax accounting for the Act and allows for the use of provisional amounts until that accounting is complete.

The Company recorded provisional amounts in earnings for the year ended December 31, 2017 as certain deferred tax assets and liabilities were remeasured based on the rates at which they are expected to reverse in the future, which is generally 21%. However, we are still analyzing aspects of the Act and refining our calculations, which could potentially affect the measurement of these balances or potentially give rise to new deferred tax amounts until the federal income tax return for 2017 is filed in the fourth quarter of this year.

NOTE 10. New Pronouncements

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, Business Combinations (Topic 805) Clarifying the Definition of a Business. This ASU clarifies the definition of a business when evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or businesses. The new standard is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017. This standard was adopted on January 1, 2018. Any impact would apply to future acquisitions.

In 2016, the FASB issued new guidance that requires credit losses on financial assets measured at amortized cost basis to be presented at the net amount expected to be collected, not based on incurred losses. The new standard is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018 is permitted. We are evaluating the impact of adopting this new accounting guidance on our financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases, which requires lessees to recognize a right-to-use asset and a lease obligation for all leases. The new standard will become effective beginning with the first quarter of 2019, but early adoption is permitted. We plan to adopt this standard January 1, 2019, as required. The standard also provides an additional transition method to assist entities with the implementation. Entities that elect this option would adopt the new standard using a modified retrospective transition method, but they would recognize a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption rather than in the earliest period presented. We will elect to apply a package of practical expedients and will not reassess at the date of initial adoption (1) whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases, (2) the lease classification for any expired or existing leases, or (3) initial direct costs for existing leases. Lessees can also make an accounting policy election to not recognize an asset and liability for leases with a term of twelve months or less. We will elect this short-term lease policy. We are currently reviewing our leases and evaluating the impact the adoption of this accounting guidance will have on the financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, Intangibles – Goodwill and Other – Internal-Use Software. The ASU provides guidance on the accounting for the cost of computer software that is developed or obtained for internal use and hosting arrangements obtained for internal use. The new standard will become effective beginning with the first quarter of 2020, but early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new accounting guidance on our financial statements.



NOTE 11. Subsequent Event

On November 2, 2018, Hub Group signed a definitive agreement to acquire CaseStack, Inc. ("CaseStack") for \$255 million in cash (the "Transaction"). We expect the Transaction will close in early December 2018, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions and required approvals. Please see Part II, Item 5 for additional information on the Transaction.

HUB GROUP, INC.

Item 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information contained in this quarterly report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Words such as "expects," "hopes," "believes," "intends," "estimates," "anticipates," "predicts," "projects," "potential," "may," "could," "might," "should," and variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are inherently uncertain and subject to risks. Such statements should be viewed with caution. Actual results or experience could differ materially from the forward-looking statements as a result of many factors. All forward-looking statements are based upon information available to us on the date of this report. Except as required by law, we expressly disclaim any obligations to publicly release any revisions to forward-looking statements to reflect events after the date of this report. Factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially include:

- our inability to price our services at high enough rates to maintain our historical margin levels;
- changes in the cost of services from rail, drayage, trucking, owner-operator drivers or other vendors and market pressures on company driver compensation;
- the degree and rate of market growth in the domestic intermodal, truck brokerage, dedicated and logistics markets served by us;
- deterioration in our relationships with existing railroads or adverse changes to the railroads' operating rules;
- changes in rail service conditions or adverse weather conditions;
- further consolidation of railroads;
- the impact of competitive pressures in the marketplace, including entry of new competitors, aggressive pricing, direct marketing efforts by the railroads or marketing efforts of asset-based carriers;
- changes in rail, drayage and trucking company capacity;
- railroads moving away from ownership of intermodal assets;
- equipment shortages or equipment surplus;
- increases in costs related to any reclassification or change in our treatment of drivers, owner-operators or other workers due to regulatory, judicial and legal changes;
- joint employer claims alleging that the Company is a co-employer of any workers providing services to a Company contractor;
- labor unrest in the rail, drayage or trucking company communities;
- general economic and business conditions;
- inability to successfully protect our data against cyber-attacks;
- significant deterioration in our customers' financial condition or bankruptcy, particularly in the retail, consumer products and durable goods sectors;
- fuel shortages or fluctuations in fuel prices;
- increases in interest rates;
- acts of terrorism and military action and the resulting effects on security;
- difficulties in maintaining, enhancing and transforming our information technology systems;
- increases in costs associated with changes to or new governmental regulations;
- significant increases to employee health insurance costs;
- loss of several of our largest customers;



- awards received during annual customer bids not materializing;
- inability to recruit and retain key personnel;
- inability to recruit and maintain company drivers and owner-operators;
- changes in insurance costs and claims expense;
- union organizing efforts and changes to current laws which will aid in these efforts;
- inability to integrate the Dedicated business;
- inability to identify, close and/or successfully integrate any future business combinations; and
- imposition of new tariffs or trade barriers or withdrawal from or renegotiation of existing free trade agreements which could reduce international trade and economic activity.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

General Overview

We are a world class provider of multimodal logistics solutions. We offer comprehensive intermodal, truck brokerage, dedicated and logistics services. We operate through a nationwide network of operating centers.

Through our network, we arrange for the movement of our customers' freight in containers and trailers over long distances. We contract with railroads to provide transportation for the long-haul portion of the shipment and with local trucking companies, known as "drayage companies," for local pickup and delivery. As part of our intermodal services, we negotiate rail and drayage rates, electronically track shipments in transit, consolidate billing and handle claims for freight loss or damage on behalf of our customers.

For the quarter ended September 30, 2018, approximately 53% of Hub's drayage needs were met by our subsidiary, HGT, which assists us in providing reliable, cost effective intermodal services to our customers. As of September 30, 2018, HGT leased or owned approximately 1,100 tractors, owned approximately 250 trailers, employed approximately 1,200 drivers and contracted with approximately 1,300 owner-operators for their services and equipment.

We also arrange for the transportation of freight by truck, providing customers with another option for their transportation needs. We match the customers' needs with carriers' capacity to provide the most effective service and price combinations. As part of our truck brokerage services, we negotiate rates, track shipments in transit and handle claims for freight loss or damage on behalf of our customers.

Our logistics service consists of complex transportation management services, including load consolidation, mode optimization and carrier management. These service offerings are designed to take advantage of the increasing trend for shippers to outsource all or a greater portion of their transportation needs.

Our dedicated service line, Hub Group Dedicated, contracts with customers looking to outsource a portion of their transportation needs. We offer a dedicated fleet of equipment and drivers to each customer, as well as the management and infrastructure to operate according to the customer's high service expectations. As of September 30, 2018, Hub Group Dedicated has an operating fleet of approximately 1,600 tractors and 5,100 trailers.

Hub has full time marketing representatives throughout North America who service local, regional and national accounts. We believe that fostering long-term customer relationships is critical to our success and allows us to better understand our customers' needs and specifically tailor our transportation services to them.

Hub's multimodal solutions group works with pricing, account management and operations to enhance Hub's customer margins across all lines of business. We are working on margin enhancement projects including optimal pricing, matching up inbound and outbound loads, reducing empty miles, improving our recovery of accessorial costs, optimizing our drayage costs, reducing repositioning costs, providing holistic solutions and reviewing and improving low contribution freight.

Hub's top 50 customers represent approximately 67% of Hub's revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. We use various performance indicators to manage our business. We closely monitor margin and volume for our top 50 customers. We also evaluate on-time performance, cost per load and daily sales outstanding by customer account. Vendor cost changes and vendor service issues are also monitored closely.



Strategic Transactions

On August 31, 2018, Hub Group, Inc. entered into a purchase agreement ("the Purchase Agreement") with Mode Transportation, LLC, ("Mode LLC") a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, and Mode Purchaser, Inc., an affiliate of York Capital Management ("Purchaser"), pursuant to which the Company sold all of the issued and outstanding membership interests of Mode LLC to Purchaser (the "Disposition"). Mode LLC's temperature protected division ("Temstar") was not included in the Disposition. Temstar was retained by the Company and is now included in Hub's intermodal line of business. As part of the Disposition, the Company conveyed to the Purchaser the majority of working capital assets and liabilities associated with Mode LLC.

Prior to the decision to sell Mode LLC, Hub historically reported two distinct business segments. As a result of the decision to sell Mode LLC, which is now classified as discontinued operations, we have one reporting segment. Revenue and costs related to Hub's business are reported within results from continuing operations. All revenues and costs related to Mode LLC's business are presented in results from discontinued operations. Prior year information has been adjusted to conform with the current presentation. Unless otherwise stated, the information disclosed in Management's Discussion and Analysis refers to continuing operations. See Note 2 for additional information regarding results from discontinued operations.

On November 2, 2018, Hub Group entered into an agreement to acquire CaseStack, Inc. ("CaseStack") for \$255 million in cash (the "Transaction"). Hub Group expects the Transaction will close in early December 2018, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions and required approvals.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Overview from continuing operations

Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to the Three Months Ended September 30, 2017

The following table summarizes our revenue by business line (in thousands) for the three months ended September 30:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2018		Three Months Ended September 30, 2017
Intermodal	\$	576,478	\$ 478,531
Truck brokerage		122,062	112,653
Logistics		156,041	175,679
Dedicated		78,643	57,946
Total revenue	\$	933,224	\$ 824,809

The following is a summary of operating results and certain items in the consolidated statements of income as a percentage of revenue:

Three Months Ended						
September 30,						
 2018						
\$ 933,224	100.0%	\$	824,809	100.0%		
 818,240	87.7		738,482	89.5		
114,984	12.3		86,327	10.5		
57,123	6.1		45,978	5.6		
19,327	2.1		20,637	2.5		
3,800	0.4		3,966	0.5		
 80,250	8.6		70,581	8.6		
34,734	3.7		15,746	1.9		
\$ 	\$ 933,224 818,240 114,984 57,123 19,327 3,800 80,250	Sep 2018 \$ 933,224 100.0% \$ 818,240 87.7 1114,984 12.3 57,123 6.1 19,327 2.1 3,800 0.4 80,250 8.6	September 30, 2018 2018 \$ 933,224 100.0% \$ 818,240 87.7	September 30, 2018 2017 \$ 933,224 100.0% \$ 824,809 818,240 87.7 738,482 738,482 114,984 12.3 86,327 86,327 57,123 6.1 45,978 19,327 2.1 20,637 3,800 0.4 3,966 80,250 8.6 70,581		

Revenue

Revenue increased 13.1% to \$933.2 million. Intermodal revenue increased 20.5% to \$576.5 million primarily due to a 2.9% increase in volume, an increase in fuel revenue and improved pricing. Truck brokerage revenue increased 8.4% to \$122.1 million due to an increase of 9.7% in fuel, price and mix combined, partially offset by a 1.3% decrease in volume. Logistics revenue decreased 11.2% to \$156.0 million due to lost customers, partially offset by growth with existing customers. Dedicated's revenue increased 35.7% to \$78.6 million primarily due to new customer contracts and growth with existing customers.

Transportation Costs

Transportation costs increased 10.8% to \$818.2 million in 2018 from \$738.5 million in 2017. Transportation costs in 2018 consisted of purchased transportation costs of \$658.3 million and equipment and driver related costs of \$159.9 million compared to 2017 purchased transportation costs of \$604.7 million and equipment and driver related costs of \$133.8 million. The 8.9% increase in purchased transportation costs was due primarily to rail cost increases, an increase in fuel costs, higher third party carrier costs and higher volumes. Equipment and driver related costs increased 19.5% in 2018 due primarily to increases in driver wages and an increase in the number of drivers at HGT and Dedicated and higher transportation equipment depreciation.

Gross Margin

Gross margin increased 33.2% to \$115.0 million. The margin increase of \$28.7 million was the result of increases in intermodal and truck brokerage gross margin, partially offset by decreases in dedicated and logistics gross margin. Intermodal gross margin increased primarily due to improved pricing, better recovery of accessorial costs and higher volume. Truck brokerage gross margin increased due to growth with strategic customers and increased spot activity. Logistics gross margin declined due to lost customers, changes in customer mix and increased purchased transportation costs. Dedicated gross margin declined due to higher usage of outside carriers, startup costs associated with new contracts, changes in customer mix and higher driver wages.

As a percentage of revenue, gross margin increased to 12.3% in 2018 from 10.5% in 2017. Intermodal gross margin as a percentage of revenue increased 420 basis points due primarily to improved prices, partially offset by rail and drayage cost increases. Third quarter average rail transits were up 0.8 days which negatively impacted our results. Truck brokerage gross margin as a percentage of revenue improved 70 basis points due to an increase in contractual rates. Logistics gross margin as a percentage of revenue improved 50 basis points due to improved pricing and changes in customer mix. Dedicated gross margin as a percentage of revenue declined due to higher usage of outside carriers, startup costs associated with new contracts and higher driver wages.

CONSOLIDATED OPERATING EXPENSES

Salaries and Benefits

Salaries and benefits expense increased \$11.1 million primarily due to an increase in bonus expense of \$7.5 million, an increase in salaries expense of \$1.6 million related to employee raises, an increase in sales commissions of \$1.4 million, an increase in compensation related to restricted stock awards of \$0.9 million and an increase in employee benefits expense of \$0.3 million, partially offset by a decrease in payroll taxes of \$0.6 million.

Hub Group's headcount as of September 30, 2018 and 2017 was 1,998 and 1,929, respectively, which excludes drivers, as driver costs are included in transportation costs.

General and Administrative

The decrease in general and administrative expense of \$1.3 million was due primarily to an increase in the gain on sale of property and equipment of \$1.4 million and a decrease in expense of \$0.9 million due to the reduction of the Dedicated contingent consideration, partially offset by an increase in professional fees of \$1.0 million.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense decreased to \$3.8 million in 2018 from \$4.0 million in 2017. This decrease was related primarily to reduced amortization of Dedicated's intangible assets.



Other Income (Expense)

Total other expense decreased to \$1.8 million in 2018 from \$1.9 million in 2017 due primarily to the increase in interest income of \$0.3 million, partially offset by a decrease in foreign currency translation gains of \$0.1 million and an increase in interest expense of \$0.1 million.

Provision for Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes increased to \$7.2 million in 2018 from \$2.2 million in 2017. We provided for income taxes using an effective rate of 21.7% in 2018 and an effective rate of 16.0% in 2017. The provision for income taxes increased primarily due to higher pre-tax income in 2018. While the enactment of the Act on December 22, 2017 decreased the U.S. federal corporate rate from 35% to 21%, the effective tax rate for the third quarter of 2018 was higher than in the third quarter of 2017. The primary reason for the higher 2018 rate is due to a tax benefit realized in the third quarter of 2017 related to domestic production activities deductions for the years 2013, 2016 and 2017. We expect our effective tax rate for the fourth quarter of 2018 to be between 22.0% and 22.4%.

Net Income

Net income increased to \$25.8 million in 2018 from \$11.6 million in 2017 due primarily to increased margin, partially offset by higher operating costs and higher income tax expense.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017

The following table summarizes our revenue by business line (in thousands) for the nine months ended September 30:

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017
Intermodal	\$ 1,597,254	\$ 1,362,564
Truck brokerage	357,016	323,128
Logistics	498,139	470,186
Dedicated	212,891	57,946
Total revenue	\$ 2,665,300	\$ 2,213,824

The following is a summary of operating results and certain items in the consolidated statements of income as a percentage of revenue:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,							
	 2018			2017				
Revenue	\$ 2,665,300	100.0%	\$	2,213,824	100.0%			
Transportation costs	 2,358,286	88.5	<u> </u>	1,982,800	89.6			
Gross margin	307,014	11.5		231,024	10.4			
Costs and expenses:								
Salaries and benefits	163,496	6.1		127,643	5.7			
General and administrative	55,557	2.1		57,681	2.6			
Depreciation and amortization	11,286	0.4		8,331	0.4			
Total costs and expenses	 230,339	8.6		193,655	8.7			
Operating income	76,675	2.9		37,369	1.7			

Revenue

Revenue increased 20.4% to \$2.7 billion. Intermodal revenue increased 17.2% to \$1.6 billion primarily due to a 4.3% increase in volume, an increase in fuel revenue and improved pricing. Truck brokerage revenue increased 10.5% to \$357.0 million due to a 13.0% increase in fuel, mix, and price, partially offset by a 2.5% volume decrease. Logistics revenue increased 5.9% to \$498.1 million related primarily to growth with existing customers. Dedicated's revenue increased 267.4% to \$212.9 million due to six months of additional revenue included in the 2018 results.

Transportation Costs

Transportation cost increased by 18.9% to \$2.4 billion in 2018 from \$2.0 billion in 2017. Transportation costs in 2018 consisted of purchased transportation costs of \$1.9 billion and equipment and driver related costs of \$452.1 million compared to 2017 purchased transportation costs of \$1.7 billion and equipment and driver related costs of \$452.1 million compared to 2017 purchased transportation costs of \$1.7 billion and equipment and driver related costs of \$452.1 million. The 14.4% increase in purchased transportation costs was due primarily to rail cost increases, an increase in fuel costs, higher third party carrier costs and higher volumes primarily in intermodal. Equipment and driver related costs increased 43.1% in 2018 due primarily to nine months of results for Dedicated in 2018 versus three months of results in 2017.

Gross Margin

Gross margin increased 32.9% to \$307.0 million. The \$76.0 million gross margin increase was the result of increases in intermodal, truck brokerage and dedicated gross margin, partially offset by a decrease in logistics gross margin. Intermodal gross margin increased primarily due to improved pricing and higher volume. Partially offsetting the intermodal margin growth were higher rail and drayage costs. Truck brokerage gross margin increased due to growth with strategic customers and increased spot activity. Logistics gross margin declined primarily due to lost customers, changes in customer mix and increased purchased transportation costs. Dedicated gross margin increased due to having nine months of results in 2018 versus three months of results in 2017.

As a percentage of revenue, gross margin increased to 11.5% in 2018 from 10.4% in 2017. Intermodal gross margin as a percentage of sales increased 220 basis points due to improved prices, partially offset by rail and drayage cost increases. Average rail transits were up 0.7 days which negatively impacted our results. Truck brokerage gross margin as a percentage of sales was up 40 basis points due to improved pricing and increased spot activity. Logistics gross margin as a percentage of sales was down 130 basis points due to higher purchased transportation costs and changes in customer mix.

CONSOLIDATED OPERATING EXPENSES

Salaries and Benefits

The salaries and benefits expense increase of \$35.9 million to \$163.5 million in 2018 from \$127.6 million in 2017 was due primarily to the addition of Dedicated employees for nine months in 2018 versus three months in 2017 and increases in employee compensation.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expense decreased to \$55.6 million in 2018 from \$57.7 million in 2017 primarily due to a decrease of \$4.7 million for the reduction of the Dedicated contingent consideration and an increase in the gain on sale of property and equipment of \$1.8 million, partially offset by the general and administrative expenses for Dedicated due to having nine months of results in 2018 versus three months of results in 2017.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense increased to \$11.3 million in 2018 from \$8.3 million in 2017. This increase was related primarily to additional depreciation and amortization due to the addition of Dedicated.

Other Income (Expense)

Total other expense increased to \$6.3 million in 2018 from \$3.6 million in 2017 due primarily an increase in interest expense related to our equipment debt due to the addition of Dedicated and less foreign currency translation gains.

Provision for Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes increased to \$16.4 million in 2018 from \$10.1 million in 2017. Our effective rate was 23.3% in 2018 and 29.8% in 2017. The 2018 effective tax rate was lower primarily due to the enactment of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Act") on December 22, 2017, which reduced the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%. We expect our effective tax rate for 2018 to be between 23.0% to 24.0%.

Net Income

Net income increased to \$54.0 million in 2018 from \$23.7 million in 2017 due primarily to increased margin, partially offset by higher operating expenses and higher income tax expense in 2018.



Results from discontinued operations

Results associated with Mode LLC are classified as income from discontinued operations, net of taxes, in our Consolidated Statements of Income. Prior year results have been adjusted to conform to current presentation. Below is a summary of results from discontinued operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

	Three months ended September 30				
		2018		2017	
Income from discontinued operations before gain on sale of Mode LLC	\$	3,302	\$	5,987	
Gain on sale of Mode LLC		113,601		-	
Income from discontinued operations before income taxes		116,903		5,987	
Provision for income taxes		28,057	_	2,241	
Income from discontinued operations	\$	88,846	\$	3,746	

		Nine months ended September 30				
	2	018		2017		
Income from discontinued operations before gain on sale of Mode LLC	\$	16,454	\$	18,175		
Gain on sale of Mode LLC		113,601		-		
Income from discontinued operations before income taxes		130,055		18,175		
Provision for income taxes		31,213		6,665		
Income from discontinued operations	\$	98,842	\$	11,510		

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

During the first nine months of 2018, we funded operations, capital expenditures, capital leases, repayments of debt and stock buy backs related to employee withholding upon vesting of restricted stock through cash flows from operations, proceeds from the sale of Mode LLC, issuance of long-term debt and cash on hand. We believe that our cash, cash flows from operations and borrowings available under our Credit Agreement will be sufficient to meet our cash needs for at least the next twelve months.

Cash provided by operating activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was approximately \$140.8 million, which resulted primarily from net income of \$152.8 million adjusted for the change in operating assets and liabilities of \$10.7 million, partially offset by the transaction costs for the Disposition of \$5.7 million and non-cash items of \$17.1 million.

Cash provided by operating activities increased \$53.6 million in 2018 versus 2017. The total increase is due to higher net income of \$117.6 million and a \$30.1 million positive change in operating assets and liabilities, partially offset by \$88.4 million of non-cash items and \$5.7 million of transaction costs related to the Disposition. The increase in the change of operating assets and liabilities was primarily due to decreases in the cash paid for prepaid taxes of \$23.8 million and prepaid assets of \$8.6 million, partially offset by a decrease of \$3.0 million due to timing of customer and vendor payments in 2018 versus 2017. The decrease in non-cash charges primarily resulted from the gain on Disposition of \$113.6 million plus the \$4.7 million contingent consideration adjustment and the higher gain of the sale of equipment of \$1.8 million, partially offset by increases in depreciation and amortization of \$15.6 million, deferred taxes of \$14.0 million and the compensation expense related to stock-based compensation plans of \$2.1 million.

The net cash provided by investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was \$93.2 million. Proceeds from the Disposition were \$228.0 million and proceeds from the sale of equipment were \$4.0 million. Capital expenditures of \$138.8 million related primarily to tractors of \$71.6 million, trailers of \$24.1 million, containers of \$22.8 million, technology investments of \$19.8 million, and the remainder was for leasehold improvements.

In 2018, we expect to purchase 3,670 containers, 869 tractors and 760 trailers, which will be financed with debt. As of the date of this report, we had already received 2,370 of the containers, 543 of the tractors and 477 of the trailers. We are also investing in technology projects including transportation management systems and satellite tracking.

We estimate our capital expenditures will range from \$200 million to \$220 million for the year.

The net cash used in investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was \$202.8 million which resulted primarily from the acquisition payments for Dedicated of \$165.9 million and capital expenditures of \$39.9 million related primarily to



containers purchases of \$14.6 million, technology investments of \$14.5 million, transportation equipment purchases of \$7.6 million and the remainder for leasehold improvements.

The net cash provided by financing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was \$5.0 million, which resulted from proceeds from the issuance of debt of \$118.8 million, partially offset by the repayment of long-term debt of \$107.3 million, stock tendered for payments of withholding taxes of \$4.3 million and capital lease payments of \$2.2 million.

The decrease in net cash provided by financing activities of \$1.8 million from 2017 to 2018 was primarily due to increases in the repayment of long term debt of \$47.4 million, stock tendered for payments of withholding taxes of \$0.9 million and capital lease payments of \$1.0 million, partially offset by increases in the proceeds from the issuance of debt of \$45.2 million and lower debt issuance costs of \$1.4 million.

In 2018, we expect our cash paid for taxes to be approximately \$9.0 million, primarily due to the Diposition.

We have standby letters of credit that expire at various dates in 2018 and 2019. As of September 30, 2018, our letters of credit were \$25.0 million.

Our unused and available borrowings under our new Credit Agreement were \$325.0 million as of September 30, 2018. As of December 31, 2017, we had \$45.0 million of borrowings under our bank revolving line of credit and our unused and available borrowings were \$284.9 million. We were in compliance with our debt covenants as of September 30, 2018.

Item 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to market risk related to changes in interest rates on our bank line of credit which may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. Although we conduct business in foreign countries, international operations are not material to our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. Additionally, foreign currency transaction gains and losses were not material to our results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. Accordingly, we are not currently subject to material foreign currency exchange rate risks from the effects that exchange rate movements of foreign currencies would have on our future costs or on future cash flows we would receive from our foreign investment. To date, we have not entered into any foreign currency forward exchange contracts or other derivative financial instruments to hedge the effects of adverse fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. We do not use financial instruments for trading purposes.

We have both fixed and variable rate debt as described in Note 6 to the unaudited consolidated financial statements. Any material increase in market interest rates would not have a material impact on the results of operations for the quarter ended September 30, 2018.

As of September 30, 2018, we had no borrowings under our bank revolving line of credit and our unused and available borrowings were \$325.0 million. As of December 31, 2017, we had \$45.0 million of borrowings under our bank revolving line of credit and our unused and available borrowings were \$284.9 million.

Item 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

As of September 30, 2018, an evaluation was carried out under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based upon this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that these disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 30, 2018. There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with such evaluation that occurred during the last fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. Other Information

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, there have been no material developments from the legal proceedings disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for our fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, except those disclosed in Note 8 to the unaudited consolidated financial statements under "Legal Matters," which is incorporated herein by reference.



Item 1A. Risk Factors

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, there have been no material changes from the risk factors disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for our year ended December 31, 2017 and in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for our quarter ended June 30, 2018.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

We do not currently have a share repurchase plan in place. During the third quarter of 2018, we purchased 4,941 shares at a weighted average price of \$49.49 per share related to employee withholding upon vesting of restricted stock.

Item 5. Other Information

CaseStack Merger Agreement

On November 2, 2018, Hub Group, Inc. (the "Company") entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Cascade Merger Sub, Inc. ("Merger Sub"), a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, CaseStack, Inc. ("CaseStack") and Fortis Advisors LLC, as the Securityholders' Representative, pursuant to which the Company has agreed to acquire CaseStack through a merger of Merger Sub with and into CaseStack (the "Merger"), with CaseStack being the surviving entity. CaseStack's cloud based software development business ("SupplyPike") will not be acquired by the Company. The Merger is subject to Hart-Scott- Rodino approval and other customary closing conditions.

Total consideration for the transaction is approximately \$255 million in cash, subject to customary purchase price adjustments. In connection with the Merger, CaseStack and SupplyPike have entered into (i) a transition services agreement pursuant to which both the Company and SupplyPike will provide certain transition services to each other, (ii) a license agreement pursuant to which CaseStack licenses certain SupplyPike intellectual property and (iii) a sublease pursuant to which SupplyPike subleases certain CaseStack office space. The Merger Agreement includes representations, warranties, covenants, agreements and indemnification provisions as well as various provisions for purchase price and post-closing adjustments customary for transactions of this type. The representations and warranties in the Merger Agreement are the product of negotiations between the parties to the Merger Agreement and are made to, and solely for the benefit of, the party to whom such representations and warranties are made, in each case as of specified dates. Such representations and warranties have been made for the purpose of allocating contractual risk between the parties to the Merger Agreement instead of establishing these matters as facts, may be subject to standards of materiality applicable to the contracting parties that differ from those applicable to investors, and may not be relied upon by any other person.

The foregoing description of the Merger Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the text of the Merger Agreement, a copy of which is filed as Exhibit 2.4 to this Form 10-Q.

Item 6. Exhibits

The exhibits included as part of the Form 10-Q are set forth in the Exhibit Index immediately preceding such Exhibits and are incorporated herein by reference.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
	Purchase Agreement dated August 31, 2018 by and between Hub Group, Inc., Mode Transportation, LLC and Mode Purchaser, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to our current report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 6, 2018).

- 2.2 <u>Merger Agreement dated November 2, 2018 by and between Hub Group, Inc., Cascade Merger Sub, Inc., CaseStack, Inc. and the Securityholders' Representative.</u>
- 31.1 Certification of David P. Yeager, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- 31.2 <u>Certification of Terri A. Pizzuto, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.</u>
- 32.1 Certification of David P. Yeager and Terri A. Pizzuto, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, respectively, Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
- 101The following financial statements and footnotes from the Hub Group Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30,
2018 formatted in XBRL: (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets; (ii) Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Income and Other Comprehensive
Income; (iii) Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows; and (iv) Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

DATE: November 5, 2018

HUB GROUP, INC.

/s/ Terri A. Pizzuto

Terri A. Pizzuto Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer)

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

by and among

HUB GROUP, INC.,

CASCADE MERGER SUB, INC.,

CASESTACK, INC.

and

FORTIS ADVISORS LLC, as the Securityholders' Representative (for the limited purposes described herein)

November 2, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I		<u>Page</u>
ARTICLEI	DEFINITIONS	n
1 1	DEFINITIONS	2
1.1	Certain Definitions	2
ARTICLE II		
	THE MERGER	19
2.1	The Merger	19
2.2	Effective Time	20
2.3	Closing	20
		20
2.4	Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws	
2.5	Directors and Officers	20
ARTICLE III		
	EFFECT OF THE MERGER ON THE CAPITAL STOCK OF THE	
	CONSTITUENT CORPORATIONS	20
3.1	Effect on Capital Stock	20
3.2	Treatment of Company Options	21
3.3	Payments at Closing for Indebtedness	22
3.4		22
	Payments at Closing for Expenses	
3.5	Pre-Closing Estimates; Post-Closing Adjustment	22
3.6	Expense Amount	26
3.7	Escrow	26
3.8	Payment Fund; Payments to Optionholders	27
ARTICLE IV		
	CLOSING PAYMENTS; DISSENTING SHARES	28
4.1	Payment of Merger Consideration	28
4.2	Dissenters' Rights.	29
4.3	Withholding	29
4.5	withiofding	25
ARTICLE V		
	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY	30
5.1	Organization; Authority	30
5.2	Capitalization	31
5.3	No Conflict; Consents	32
5.4	Financial Statements	33
5.5	Operating in Ordinary Course of Business	34
5.6	Litigation	36
5.7	Taxes	36
	Employee Benefit Plans	39
5.8		
5.9	Real and Personal Property	41
5.10	Labor and Employment Matters	43
5.11	Contracts and Commitments	44
5.12	Intellectual Property	47
5.13	Privacy Matters	51
5.14	Environmental Matters	52
5.15	Insurance	52
	-	5

i

5.16	Compliance with Laws; Permits	53
5.17	No Brokers	53
5.18	Related Party Transactions	53
5.19	Required Vote	54
5.20	Customers and Vendors	54
5.21	Bank Accounts	54
5.22	No Illegal Payments	54
5.23	Disclaimer of Other Representations and Warranties	55
ARTICLE VI		
	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PARENT AND MERGER SUB	55
6.1	Organization	55
6.2	Authority	56
6.3	No Conflict	56
6.4	Financing	57
6.5	Litigation	57
6.6	No Prior Activities	57
6.7	Inspection; No Other Representations	57
ARTICLE VII		
	CONDUCT OF BUSINESS PENDING THE MERGER	58
7.1	Conduct of Business Prior to Closing	58
7.2	Delivery of Monthly Financial Statements	60
7.3	SupplyPike Agreements	61
ARTICLE VIII		
	ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS	61
8.1	Shareholders Consent; Information Statement	61
8.2	Parachute Payments	61
8.3	Access to Information	61
8.4	Confidentiality	62
8.5	Regulatory and Other Authorizations; Consents	62
8.6	Press Releases	64
8.7	Officers' and Directors' Indemnification	64
8.8	Books and Records	65
8.9	Tax Matters	66
8.10	Further Action	68
8.11	No Solicitation	68
8.12	R&W Insurance Policy	69
8.13	Closing Bonuses	69
ARTICLE IX		
. .	CONDITIONS TO THE MERGER	69
9.1	Conditions to the Obligations of Each Party to Effect the Merger	69
9.2	Additional Conditions to Obligations of Parent and Merger Sub	70
9.3	Additional Conditions to Obligations of the Company	73

ii

ii

ARTICLE X		
	SURVIVAL OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES; INDEMNIFICATION	74
10.1	Survival.	74
10.2	Securityholder Indemnification	75
10.3	Claims for Indemnification.	78
10.4	Third Party Claims.	79
10.5	Payment of Indemnifiable Losses.	80
10.6	Release of Indemnification Escrow Funds.	81
10.7	Remedies Exclusive	82
10.8	Set-Off.	82
10.9	Treatment of Indemnity Payments.	83
ARTICLE XI		
	TERMINATION	83
11.1	Termination	83
11.2	Effect of Termination	84
		0.
ARTICLE XII		
	SECURITYHOLDERS' REPRESENTATIVE	84
12.1	Appointment	84
12.2	Authorization	85
12.3	Agency	85
12.4	Indemnification of Securityholders' Representative; Limitations of Liability	85
12.5	Access to Information	86
12.6	Reasonable Reliance	86
12.7	Orders	87
12.8	Removal of Securityholders' Representative; Authority of Securityholders'	
	Representative	87
12.9	Expenses of the Securityholders' Representative	88
12.10	Irrevocable Appointment	88
ARTICLE XIII		
	GENERAL PROVISIONS	88
13.1	Notices	88
13.2	Disclosure Schedules	90
13.3	Assignment.	90
13.4	Severability	90
13.5	Interpretation	90
13.6	Fees and Expenses	91
13.7	Choice of Law/Consent to Jurisdiction; JURY TRIAL WAIVER	91
13.8	Amendment	92
13.9	Extension; Waiver	92
13.10	No Agreement Until Executed	93
13.10	Conflicts and Privilege	93
13.12	Mutual Drafting	93
13.12	Specific Performance	93
13.13	Entire Agreement; Binding Effect	93
13.14		94

iii

iii

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

THIS AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER (this "<u>Agreement</u>"), dated as of November 2, 2018, by and among Hub Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("<u>Parent</u>"), Cascade Merger Sub, Inc., a California corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent ("<u>Merger Sub</u>"), CaseStack, Inc., a California corporation (the "<u>Company</u>"), and Fortis Advisors LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, acting solely in its capacity as the representative of the securityholders of the Company and only for the express purposes provided herein and for no other purpose (the "<u>Securityholders' Representative</u>").

WHEREAS, Parent, Merger Sub and the Company wish to effect a business combination through a merger (the "<u>Merger</u>") of Merger Sub with and into the Company on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and in accordance with the California Corporations Code, as amended (the "<u>CCC</u>");

WHEREAS, each of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "<u>Company Board</u>") and the Board of Directors of Merger Sub has approved this Agreement, the Merger and the other Contemplated Transactions and determined that this Agreement and the Merger are advisable and in the best interest of the Company and its Shareholders and Merger Sub and its sole stockholder, respectively;

WHEREAS, Parent and Merger Sub have obtained all required corporate approvals to enter into this Agreement and consummate the Merger and the other Contemplated Transactions;

WHEREAS, Parent, Merger Sub and the Company desire to make certain representations, warranties, covenants and agreements in connection with the Merger, and also prescribe various conditions to the Merger;

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, (i) each of the Securityholders set forth on the <u>Restricted Institutional Securityholders Schedule</u> attached hereto is entering into a Restrictive Covenant Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u> (each an "<u>Institutional Securityholder RCA</u>") and (ii) each of the Securityholders set forth on the <u>Restricted Management Securityholders Schedule</u> attached hereto is entering into a Restrictive Covenant Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit B</u> (each a "<u>Management Securityholder RCA</u>"); and

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, each of the Major Securityholders is entering into a Joinder Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit C</u> (a "Joinder Agreement").

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual representations, warranties, agreements and covenants herein contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

AmericasActive:12666190.14

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

1.1 <u>Certain Definitions</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"280G Approval" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.2.

"401(k) Plan" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.8(b).

"<u>Accounting Referee</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.5(c)</u>.

"<u>Acquisition Proposal</u>" means any offer or proposal for, or any indication of interest in, any of the following (other than the Merger): (a) any acquisition or purchase of more than ten percent (10%) of the outstanding shares of Capital Stock or all or substantially all or a material portion of the assets of the Company; (b) any merger, consolidation or other business combination to which the Company is a party; or (c) any recapitalization, reorganization, liquidation or any other similar extraordinary business transaction involving the Company.

"<u>Actual Fraud</u>" means common law fraud with a specific intent to deceive based on a representation contained in this Agreement.

"Advisory Group" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.4.

"<u>Affiliate</u>" of any Person means (a) with respect to any Person that is an individual, (i) the members of the Immediate Family of the individual and (ii) any entity that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, is controlled by, or is under common control with, any of the foregoing individuals, or (b) with respect to any Person other than an individual, any other Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such first Person. "Control," including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with," means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, as trustee or executor, as general partner or managing member, by contract or otherwise, including the ownership, directly or indirectly, of securities having the power to elect a majority of the board of directors or similar body governing the affairs of such Person. For the avoidance of doubt, the "Affiliates" of any trust shall include the beneficiaries, the trustees and the grantor of such trust.

"<u>Affiliated Group</u>" means a group of Persons that elects, is required to, or otherwise files a Tax Return or pays a Tax as an affiliated group, consolidated group, combined group, unitary group, or other similar group recognized by applicable laws relating to Taxes.

"<u>Aggregate Cap</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 10.2(e)</u>.

"<u>Aggregate Exercise Price</u>" means the sum of the aggregate exercise prices of all In the Money Vested Options, in each case, that are outstanding and unexercised as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (after giving effect to any acceleration occurring at or prior to the Effective Time).

"<u>Aggregate Merger Consideration</u>" means an amount equal to: (a) the sum of (i) the Purchase Price, <u>plus</u> (ii) the Estimated Cash, <u>plus</u> (iii) the amount, if any, by which Estimated Net Working Capital is greater than the Target Net Working Capital; <u>minus</u> (b) the sum of (i) the Estimated Indebtedness, <u>plus</u> (ii) the Estimated Unpaid Transaction Expenses, <u>plus</u> (iii) the amount, if any, by which Estimated Net Working Capital is less than the Target Net Working Capital.

"<u>Agreement</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"<u>Agreement of Merger</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.2</u>.

"<u>Articles of Incorporation</u>" means the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended, restated or modified to date.

"Base Balance Sheet" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4(a)(iii).

"Benefit Plans" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.8(a).

"<u>Business Day</u>" means any day, other than a Saturday, a Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks in Los Angeles, California or Chicago, Illinois are authorized or required by applicable law to be closed.

"<u>Bylaws</u>" means the Bylaws of the Company, as amended, restated or modified to date.

"Capital Stock" means the Common Stock and the Preferred Stock.

"<u>Carveout Matters</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 10.1</u>.

"Cash and Cash Equivalents" means all unrestricted cash and cash equivalents of the Company less outstanding checks and bank overdrafts of the Company, as of the Determination Time, determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied in accordance with the Base Balance Sheet (to the extent consistent with GAAP). For purposes hereof, unrestricted cash and cash equivalents shall exclude any (a) cash and cash equivalents collateralizing any letters of credit or credit card accounts or any other obligation or liability (other than any cash and cash equivalents collateralizing letters of credit or credit card sublimits set forth on <u>Schedule 1.1</u>), (b) cash and cash equivalents held as security deposits for any Leased Real Property or otherwise, (c) cash and cash equivalents in reserve or escrow accounts or (d) cash and cash equivalents subject to a lockbox, dominion, control or similar contract (it being understood that, for the avoidance of doubt, any such cash and cash equivalents will not reduce the Company's applicable accounts receivable until actually released into an unrestricted account of the Company and only to the extent in accordance with GAAP consistently applied in accordance with the Base Balance Sheet (to the extent consistent with GAAP). The calculation of Cash and Cash Equivalents shall be reduced by the payment of any Cash and Cash Equivalents to any third party outside the Ordinary Course of Business, including to the extent such Cash and Cash Equivalents are used to pay any distributions to securityholders of the Company or repurchase any securities of the Company, between the Determination Time and the Closing; provided, that the payment of any current liability included in the calculation of the Estimated Net Working Capital or the Net Working Capital shall not be deemed to be outside the Ordinary Course of Business.

AmericasActive:12666190.14

"<u>CCC</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"<u>Charter Documents</u>" means the articles of incorporation, certificate of incorporation, bylaws, memorandum of association, certificate of association, limited partnership agreement, operating agreement or equivalent governing documents of an entity, in each case as amended, restated or modified to date.

"<u>Chosen Courts</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 13.7</u>.

"<u>Claim Notice</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 10.3(b)</u>.

"<u>Claims Period</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 10.3(a)</u>.

"<u>Closing</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.3</u>.

"<u>Closing Certificate</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 9.2(c)</u>.

"<u>Closing Date</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.3</u>.

"<u>Closing Statement</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.5(b)</u>.

"<u>Code</u>" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"<u>Common Stock</u>" means the Common Stock of the Company.

"<u>Company</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"<u>Company Associate</u>" means any current or former officer or other employee of the Company and any current or former independent contractor, consultant or director of the Company.

"<u>Company Board</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"<u>Company Contract</u>" means any contract to which the Company is a party or by which it or any of its assets or properties is legally bound as of the applicable time.

"Company Data" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.12(n).

"<u>Company Intellectual Property</u>" means all Intellectual Property that is owned or purported to be owned by the Company.

"<u>Company Material Adverse Effect</u>" means any result, occurrence, fact, change, event or effect that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to (i) have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, assets, business, liabilities or results of operations of the Company, taken as a whole, or (ii) materially impair or materially delay the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents or consummate the Contemplated Transactions; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that no result, occurrence, fact, change, event or effect to the extent resulting from any of the following shall constitute, or will be considered in determining whether there has occurred, a Company Material Adverse Effect: (a) any changes in (i) the United States or global economy generally or capital, commodity or financial markets generally, including changes in interest or exchange rates, or (ii) political conditions generally of the United States or any other country or jurisdiction in which the Company operates; (b) the negotiation, execution, announcement or consummation of the Contemplated Transactions in accordance with the terms hereof, including the impact thereof on relationships, contractual or otherwise, with customers, suppliers, licensors, distributors, partners, providers or employees; (c) any pandemic, hurricane, tornado, flood, earthquake or other natural disaster; (d) any changes or prospective changes in GAAP or in any laws, regulations, rules, ordinances, policies, mandates, guidelines or other requirements of any Governmental Body generally applicable to the Company or in the interpretation thereof; (e) the taking of any action consented to in writing by Parent; (f) any hostilities, act of war, sabotage, terrorism or military actions, or any escalation or worsening of any such hostilities, act of war, sabotage, terrorism or military actions, or any escalation or worsening of any such hostilities, act of war, sabotage, terrorism or finance any earnings, budgets or other financial projections, forecasts, performance or results of operations, in and of itself (but not, in each case, the underlying cause of such changes or failures, unless such changes or failures would otherwise be excepted from this definition); except, in the cases of clauses (a), (c), (d) and (f) to the extent such changes have had or are reasonably expected to have a disproportionate effect on the Company relative to other participants in the industries in which the Company operates.

"<u>Company Option</u>" means an option (whether or not vested or exercisable) to purchase Common Stock that has been granted under the Stock Plan or otherwise.

"Company Permits" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.16(b).

"<u>Company Privacy Policy</u>" means each former and current privacy policy of the Company, including any policy of the Company relating to: (i) the privacy of users of the Company Web Site or Company Software; (ii) the collection, storage, disclosure, and transfer of any Personal Data; or (iii) any employee information.

"<u>Company Products</u>" means all products and services currently or formerly made commercially available, distributed, sold or licensed out by or on behalf of the Company.

"Company Registered Intellectual Property" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.12(a).

"<u>Company Share</u>" means a share of Capital Stock that is issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time.

"<u>Company Software</u>" means any computer software, databases, firmware, data files and algorithms, source and object codes, development tools, application programming interfaces, user interfaces, manuals, programmers' notes, architecture and other specifications and documentation related thereto or associated therewith, and any derivative works, foreign language versions, bug fixes, upgrades, updates, enhancements, new versions, previous versions, new releases and previous releases thereof, in each case, owned, used or held for use by the Company.

"<u>Company System</u>" means any information technology or computer system owned or operated by or on behalf of the Company (including software, hardware, equipment, databases,

AmericasActive:12666190.14

and telecommunications infrastructure) for the transmission, storage, maintenance, organization, presentation, generation, processing or analysis of electronic or other data and information, in each case that are used or held for use in or necessary for the conduct of the business of the Company (including any Company Web Site).

"Company Transaction Expenses" means: (a) all legal, financial advisory, investment banking, accounting and other similar fees and expenses incurred by the Company prior to or at the Closing in connection with the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document or the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions; (b) all bonus, severance and other compensation for employment or services that becomes payable to a Company Associate or to any other Person by the Company as a result of the consummation of the Merger or the other Contemplated Transactions pursuant to any Company Contract entered into by the Company prior to the Closing or as a result of any other obligation binding on the Company prior to the Closing; (c) fifty percent (50%) of the premiums and fees charged by the insurer of the Tail Insurance Policy in respect thereof; (d) fifty percent (50%) of the premium and fees charged by the insurer of the R&W Insurance Policy in respect thereof; (e) fifty percent (50%) of the fees, costs and expenses charged by the Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent in respect of the Escrow Agreement and the Paving Agent Agreement, respectively; (f) fifty percent (50%) of the filing and related fees payable to any Governmental Body under the HSR Act with respect to the Contemplated Transactions; (g) the employer portion of Taxes payable in connection with the payments contemplated by clause (b) and clause (i) of this definition or payable in connection with any consideration paid or payable to the Optionholders in respect of Company Options in connection with the Merger; (h) all fees, costs and expenses incurred by the Company in connection with the exercise of a Shareholder's rights under the Dissenters' Rights Provisions; and (i) the aggregate amount of bonuses set forth on the <u>Closing Bonuses Schedule</u> attached hereto (collectively, the "Closing Bonuses"); provided, however, that Company Transaction Expenses shall exclude any and all consideration paid or payable by or on behalf of Parent to the Shareholders or Optionholders in respect of Company Shares or Company Options in connection with the Merger.

"<u>Company Web Site</u>" means any public or private website, web page, mobile application or other internet property owned, maintained, or operated at any time by or on behalf of the Company, including the website at ww2.casestack.com.

"Confidentiality Agreement" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.4.

"Consideration Spreadsheet" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.2(i).

"<u>Contemplated Transactions</u>" means all transactions and actions to be effected pursuant to this Agreement (including the Merger) and the other Transaction Documents.

"D&O Indemnified Parties" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.7(a).

"Determination Time" means 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the Closing Date.

"Disclosure Schedules" has the meaning set forth in Article V.

"<u>Disputed Item</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.5(c)</u>.

"<u>Dissenters' Rights Provisions</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 4.2(a)</u>.

"<u>Dissenting Shares</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 4.2(a)</u>.

"<u>Effective Time</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.2</u>.

"Encumbrance" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3.

"<u>Environment</u>" means the environment, including soil, surface waters, groundwater, land, stream sediments, surface or subsurface strata and ambient air.

"<u>Environmental Laws</u>" means all laws relating to pollution or the protection of the Environment or worker health and safety, including the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Endangered Species Act and similar foreign, federal, state and local laws.

"ERISA" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.8(a).

"<u>ERISA Affiliate</u>" means each entity considered a single employer with the Company under Section 4001(b) of ERISA or part of the same "controlled group" as the Company for purposes of Section 302(d)(3) of ERISA.

"Escrow Agent" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.7(a).

"Escrow Agreement" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.7(a).

"<u>Escrow Amount</u>" means an amount equal to (a) the Indemnification Escrow Amount <u>plus</u> (b) the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Amount.

"Escrow Cap" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.2(c)(i).

"<u>Escrow Contribution Amount</u>" means, with respect to (a) each Company Share (other than any Dissenting Share or any Excluded Share and after taking into account any exercise or deemed exercise of Company Options at or prior to the Effective Time), and (b) each In the Money Vested Option, the product obtained by multiplying: (i) the Escrow Amount; <u>by</u> (ii) the Specified Fraction with respect to such Company Share or In the Money Vested Option.

"Escrow Funds" means (a) the Indemnification Escrow Funds <u>plus</u> (b) the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Funds.

"Estimated Cash" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5(a).

"<u>Estimated Closing Statement</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.5(a)</u>.

"Estimated Indebtedness" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5(a).

"Estimated Net Working Capital" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5(a).

AmericasActive:12666190.14

"Estimated Unpaid Transaction Expenses" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5(a).

"Excluded Share" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(a).

"Expense Fund Contribution Amount" means, with respect to (a) each Company Share (other than any Dissenting Share or any Excluded Share and after taking into account any exercise or deemed exercise of Company Options at or prior to the Effective Time) and (b) each In the Money Vested Option, the product obtained by multiplying: (i) the Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount; <u>by</u> (ii) the Specified Fraction with respect to such Company Share or In the Money Vested Option.

"Final Aggregate Merger Consideration" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5(e)(i).

"Financial Statements" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4(a).

"<u>Flow-Thru Entity</u>" means (a) any entity, plan or arrangement that is treated for income Tax purposes as a partnership, (b) a "specified foreign corporation" within the meaning of Section 965 of the Code, or (c) a "passive foreign investment company" within the meaning of Section 1297 of the Code.

"<u>Fully Diluted Shares</u>" means the total number of shares of Capital Stock outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, assuming the conversion of all shares of Preferred Stock into Common Stock and the full cash exercise of all In the Money Vested Options (and the conversion of the shares of Preferred Stock issued upon exercise thereof into Common Stock) and after taking into account any other exercise or deemed exercise of Company Options and any conversion or deemed conversion of any shares of Preferred Stock at or prior to the Effective Time; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that Fully Diluted Shares shall not include any Excluded Shares.

"Fundamental Representations" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.1.

"GAAP" means U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied.

"Goodwin" has the meaning set forth in Section 13.11.

"Governmental Body" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3(b).

"<u>Hazardous Material</u>" means any pollutant, contaminant, toxic substance, hazardous or toxic waste, hazardous or toxic materials, hazardous substances, petroleum or petroleum-containing products as defined in, or listed or regulated under, any Environmental Law.

"<u>Health Plan</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.8(f)</u>.

"<u>Healthcare Reform Laws</u>" means, collectively, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Pub. L. No. 111-148, the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-152, and the regulations and guidance issued thereunder.

"<u>Highest In the Money Exercise Price</u>" means the highest per share exercise price at which the Per Share Merger Consideration would exceed such highest per share exercise price assuming that (a) all Vested Company Options (i) with a per share exercise price equal to or less than such

AmericasActive:12666190.14

highest per share exercise price are included in the Fully Diluted Shares and (ii) with a per share exercise price greater than such highest per share exercise price are excluded from the Fully Diluted Shares and (b) the sum of the exercise prices of all Vested Company Options (i) with a per share exercise price equal to or less than such highest per share exercise price were included in the Aggregate Exercise Price and (ii) with a per share exercise price greater than such highest per share exercise price were excluded from the Aggregate Exercise Price.

"<u>HSR Act</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.3(b)</u>.

"<u>Immediate Family</u>" of a Person means such Person's spouse, children and siblings, including adoptive relationships and relationships through marriage.

"<u>In the Money Unvested Option</u>" means any Company Option that is not a Vested Company Option and that has an exercise price in respect of a share of Common Stock subject to such Company Option that is less than the Highest In the Money Exercise Price (for this purpose treating all such Company Options as though they were In the Money Vested Options).

"<u>In the Money Vested Option</u>" means any Vested Company Option that has an exercise price in respect of a share of Common Stock subject to such Vested Company Option that is less than the Highest In the Money Exercise Price.

"Indebtedness" means, without duplication, as of immediately prior to the Closing and with respect to the Company: (a) any indebtedness or other liabilities for borrowed money and accrued but unpaid interest, premiums and penalties relating thereto; (b) any indebtedness or other liabilities evidenced by a note, bond, debenture or other similar security and accrued but unpaid interest, premiums and penalties relating thereto; (c) any obligations or other liabilities for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker's acceptance or similar credit transaction to the extent such letters of credit, banker's acceptances and similar credit transactions have been drawn upon; (d) any liabilities under any lease that has been or should be accounted for as a capital lease in accordance with GAAP; (e) any liabilities to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services, including any related to past acquisitions, and any liabilities for deferred rent; (f) any liabilities arising out of derivative or hedging instruments, including interest rate and currency swap arrangements and any other arrangements designed to provide protection against fluctuations in interest or currency rates; (g) any liabilities with respect to any deferred cash compensation, outstanding severance or unfunded pensions (including, in each case, the employer portion of any Taxes payable in connection with such liabilities); (h) any liabilities for unpaid litigation or settlement obligations or related expenses; (i) any liabilities under any Company Contract set forth on the <u>Terminating Contracts Schedule</u> attached hereto; (j) any indebtedness or other liabilities of a Person or the Company secured by an Encumbrance upon any property or asset owned by the Company (other than Permitted Encumbrances and Encumbrances on bank accounts that are cash collateralized for any outstanding letters of credit and Encumbrances on cash held as security deposits for any Leased Real Property); (k) all accrued but unpaid income Taxes of the Company (for the avoidance of doubt, taking into account all Company Transaction Expenses that are "more likely than not" (or a higher level of confidence) deductible in a Pre-Closing Tax Period or Pre-Closing Straddle Period) net of all prepaid estimated Taxes of the Company; (1) all accrued but unpaid bonuses, incentive compensation or similar payments payable to any current or former employee, agent or director of the Company (including, in each case, the

employer portion of any Taxes payable in connection with such liabilities) and any liabilities of the Company for 401(k) matching contributions <u>less</u> \$100,000; (m) any liability in respect of any freight claim of \$100,000 or more; (n) any indebtedness or other liabilities of a Person of a type that is referred to in clauses (a) through (m) above and which is guaranteed by the Company; and (o) any accrued interest, prepayment premiums or penalties, and fees and expenses related to any of the foregoing (including any prepayment premiums payable as a result of the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions); <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that for the avoidance of doubt, Indebtedness shall exclude (x) any trade payables and other current liabilities to the extent such payables and liabilities are included in Net Working Capital as finally determined and (y) any Company Transaction Expenses.

"Indemnifiable Matters" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.2(b).

"<u>Indemnified Taxes</u>" (and the correlative meaning "<u>Indemnified Tax</u>") means, without duplication, any of the following Taxes:

(a) All Taxes of any Securityholder (provided that any indemnification in respect of Taxes of any Securityholder may only be recovered against such Securityholder, including the portion of the Indemnification Escrow Funds attributable to such Securityholder);

(b) All Taxes that are imposed on the Company (other than Transfer Taxes (which are governed by subsection (c) of this definition) for any Pre-Closing Tax Period and Pre-Closing Straddle Period;

(c) The Securityholders' allocable share of all Transfer Taxes as determined under <u>Section 8.9(h)</u>;

(d) All Taxes that the Company is liable for (including pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-6 or any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Laws) as a result of being a member of (or leaving) an Affiliated Group on or before the Closing Date;

(e) All Taxes for any Pre-Closing Tax Period and Pre-Closing Straddle Period arising under, related to, or as a result of the execution and delivery of the SupplyPike Agreements; and

(f) Any amounts for which Parent is liable with respect to Section 10(c) of the Paying Agent Agreement.

Indemnified Taxes shall exclude Taxes to the extent such Taxes were taken into account in the determination and/or calculation of Net Working Capital, Indebtedness, or Company Transaction Expenses, in each case, as finally determined.

"Indemnification Escrow Account" is defined in Section 3.7(a).

"Indemnification Escrow Amount" means an amount equal to \$1,260,000.

"Indemnification Escrow Expiration Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.7(a).

AmericasActive:12666190.14

"Indemnification Escrow Funds" means the funds held in the Indemnification Escrow Account by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement. The amount of Indemnification Escrow Funds, at any given time, shall equal (a) the Indemnification Escrow Amount, <u>plus</u> (b) any accrued interest, dividends and other distributions thereon as provided in the Escrow Agreement (minus any amounts paid as tax distributions on such interest, dividends or other distributions pursuant to the Escrow Agreement), <u>minus</u> (c) as of the time of measurement, the aggregate amount paid to the Parent Indemnified Parties or released to Indemnitors from the Indemnification Escrow Funds in accordance with <u>Article X</u> and the Escrow Agreement.

"Indemnitor" means (a) a Non-Dissenting Shareholder (solely with respect to his, her or its Capital Stock) or (b) an Optionholder (solely with respect to his, her or its In the Money Vested Options).

"Indemnity Claim" means a claim by a Parent Indemnified Party to be indemnified and held harmless pursuant to Article

<u>X</u>.

"Individual Aggregate Cap" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.2(e).

"Information Statement" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 8.1</u>.

"Institutional Securityholder RCA" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"Insurance Policies" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.15</u>.

"Intellectual Property" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.12(a).

"Investors' Rights Agreement" means the Fourth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of May 22, 2015, by and among the Company and the other parties signatory thereto, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 to Fourth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of May 13, 2016 and Amendment No. 2 to Fourth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of September 6, 2017.

"IRS" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.7(a)(iii).

"Joinder Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"Joining Party" means an Indemnitor who is or becomes a party to a Joinder Agreement.

"Joining Party Pro Rata Share" means, with respect to each Joining Party, a fraction, the numerator of which equals the Merger Consideration payable in respect of the Company Shares and the In the Money Vested Options held by the Joining Party and the denominator of which equals the Merger Consideration payable in respect of the Company Shares and the In the Money Vested Options held by all Joining Parties (assuming for such purposes that the full Escrow Amount and Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount is paid out to the Joining Parties as provided by this Agreement).

AmericasActive:12666190.14

"<u>knowledge of the Company</u>" or "<u>the Company's knowledge</u>" or similar phrases means the actual knowledge of any of Dan Sanker, David Isaksen, Steve Sezna, Guillermo Pardon, Pei-Ching Ling or Craig Long after a reasonable inquiry.

"<u>Lease</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.9(b)</u>.

"Leased Real Property" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.9(b).

"Letter of Transmittal" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a).

"<u>License Agreement</u>" means that certain license agreement, dated as of November 2, 2018, by and between the Company and SupplyPike.

"Licensed Intellectual Property" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.12(b).

"<u>Losses</u>" of a Person means any and all losses, liabilities, damages, Taxes, awards, judgments, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) suffered or incurred by such Person.

"<u>Major Securityholders</u>" means Blumberg Capital I, L.P., Blumberg Capital Affiliates I, L.P., N2C Puma, L.P., Clarity Partners, L.P., Clarity Advisors, L.P., Clarity Associates, L.P., Garage Technology Ventures I, L.P., Garage California Entrepreneurs Fund, L.P., Daniel Sanker, Steve Sezna, David Isaksen, Craig Long and Pei-Ching Ling.

"<u>Management Securityholder RCA</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"<u>material adverse effect</u>" means, solely for purposes of the use of such term (in the lower case) in <u>Section 9.2(a)(ii)</u> (and not any other provision of this Agreement), Losses to the Parent Indemnified Parties of more than \$15,000,000.

"Material Contract" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.11(b).

"<u>Merger</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

"<u>Merger Consideration</u>" means: (a) the portion of the Aggregate Merger Consideration that a Non-Dissenting Shareholder is entitled to receive in exchange for such Non-Dissenting Shareholder's shares of Capital Stock pursuant to <u>Sections 3.1(b)</u>; and (b) the consideration that a holder of an In the Money Vested Option is entitled to receive in exchange for such In the Money Vested Option pursuant to <u>Section 3.2(a)</u>.

"<u>Merger Sub</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Minimum Threshold" has the meaning set forth in Section <u>10.2(c)(ii)</u>.

"<u>Net Working Capital</u>" means the aggregate dollar value of the current assets of the Company <u>minus</u> the current liabilities of the Company, as of the Determination Time, determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied in accordance with the Base Balance Sheet (to the extent consistent with GAAP); <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that Net Working Capital specifically: (a) excludes (i) any Indebtedness, (ii) any Company Transaction Expenses, (iii) any Cash and Cash Equivalents, (iv) any assets and liabilities of the Company arising under or related to the SupplyPike Agreements, (v) any income Tax assets and income Tax liabilities and any deferred Tax assets and deferred Tax liabilities, (vi) any finance costs, (vii) any accrued interest and (viii) any claims reserve and any accrued gross profit reserve; and (b) includes prepaid expenses, in each case, regardless of whether such items would be excluded or included, as the case may be, under GAAP. For clarity, an example calculation of Net Working Capital as of September 30, 2018 (as if such date were the Closing Date) is set forth on Exhibit <u>D</u>.

"<u>Non-Dissenting Shareholders</u>" means each holder of Capital Stock that does not properly assert or perfect such holder's appraisal or dissenters' rights under the CCC, and is otherwise entitled to receive consideration pursuant to <u>Section 3.1(b)</u>.

"<u>Non-Withholding Options</u>" means In the Money Vested Options with respect to which the Company has no Tax withholding obligations.

"Objection" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.5(c)</u>.

"<u>Objection Period</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.5(c)</u>.

"Open Source Software" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.12(l).

"<u>Option Cancellation Agreement</u>" means an Option Cancellation Agreement between the Company and an Optionholder, substantially in the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit E</u>.

"<u>Optionholder</u>" means (a) prior to the Effective Time, a holder of a Company Option as of the applicable time and (b) following or at the Effective Time, a holder of a Company Option as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, in each case, in its, his or her capacity as such.

"<u>Ordinary Course of Business</u>" means, with respect to any Person, the ordinary course of business of such Person consistent with past practice.

"<u>Parent</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Parent Indemnified Party" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.2(a).

"<u>Paying Agent</u>" means U.S. Bank, National Association or another bank or trust company acceptable to both (a) Parent and (b) the Company (prior to the Closing) or the Securityholders' Representative (following the Closing).

"<u>Paying Agent Agreement</u>" means the paying agent agreement to be entered into by the Securityholders' Representative, Parent and the Paying Agent prior to Closing, such paying agent agreement to be substantially in the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit F</u>.

"Payment Fund" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.8(a).

"<u>Payoff Letters</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 9.2(e)</u>.

AmericasActive:12666190.14

"<u>Per Share Merger Consideration</u>" means a dollar amount, rounded to four decimal places, equal to the quotient obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of (i) the Aggregate Merger Consideration, <u>plus</u> (ii) the Aggregate Exercise Price; <u>by</u> (b) the Fully Diluted Shares.

"<u>Permits</u>" means franchises, authorizations, accreditations, licenses, permits, certificates, approvals, clearances, consents, waivers, registrations, variances, certificates of authority, orders or similar rights issued, granted or obtained by or from any Governmental Body.

"<u>Permitted Closing Exception</u>" means, with respect to any representation and warranty qualified thereby, the failure of any representation and warranty to be true and correct to the extent such failure arises from the exercise or expiration of any Company Option set forth on <u>Schedule 5.2(b)(i)</u>, or any conversion of any share of Preferred Stock set forth on <u>Schedule 5.2(a)(i)</u>, during the Pre-Closing Period, or the redemption, repurchase, forfeiture, termination or cancellation of any share of Capital Stock set forth on <u>Schedule 5.2(a)(i)</u> or any Company Option set forth on <u>Section 5.2(b)(i)</u> in the Ordinary Course of Business of the Company during the Pre-Closing Period pursuant to the Stock Plan (together with any related award agreement) in connection with the termination of employment or other services of any employee or independent contractor set forth on <u>Schedule 5.10(a)(i)</u> and <u>Schedule 5.10(a)(ii)</u>, respectively, during the Pre-Closing Period or any other Person whose employment or other service relationship with the Company was terminated within the ninety (90) days immediately prior to the date of this Agreement.

"Permitted Encumbrances" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.9(g).

"<u>Person</u>" means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, unincorporated organization or other entity or group (as defined in Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) or any Governmental Body. References to a Person are also to its permitted successors and assigns.

"<u>Personal Data</u>" means a natural person's name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, photograph, identification number, social security number, government-issued identifier or tax identification number, driver's license number, passport number, credit card number, bank information, Internet protocol address, device identifier or any other piece of information that alone or in combination with other information allows the identification of a natural person or can be used to contact an identified natural person, or any information associated with an identifiable natural person.

"Pre-Closing Covenant" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.2(b).

"Pre-Closing Period" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1.

"Pre-Closing Straddle Period" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.9(g).

"<u>Pre-Closing Tax Contest</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 8.9(i)</u>.

"<u>Pre-Closing Tax Period</u>" means any taxable period ending on or before the Closing Date.

AmericasActive:12666190.14

"<u>Preferred Stock</u>" means, collectively, the Series A Preferred Stock, the Series B Preferred Stock, the Series C Preferred Stock, the Series E1 Preferred Stock and the Series E2 Preferred Stock.

"<u>Privacy and Security Requirements</u>" means (i) all laws applicable to the Company and governing the Processing of Personal Data, (ii) all applicable Privacy Contracts and (iii) all applicable Company Privacy Policies.

"<u>Privacy Contracts</u>" means all contracts between the Company and any Person that govern the Processing of Personal Data.

"<u>Privacy Laws</u>" means any laws or governmental orders applicable to the Processing of Personal Data, including Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA), the Controlling the Assault of Non-Solicited Pornography And Marketing Act of 2003 (CAN-SPAM Act), the Telephone Consumer Protection Act (TCPA), all United States state telemarketing laws, and all laws related to breach notification, and payment card industry security standards.

"<u>Pro Rata Share</u>" means, with respect to each Indemnitor, a fraction, the numerator of which equals the Merger Consideration payable in respect of the Company Shares and the In the Money Vested Options held by the Indemnitor and the denominator of which equals the Merger Consideration payable in respect of the Company Shares and the In the Money Vested Options held by all Indemnitors (assuming for such purposes that the full Escrow Amount and Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount is paid out to the Indemnitors as provided by this Agreement).

"<u>Process</u>" or "<u>Processing</u>" means operation which is performed on personal data, whether or not by automated means, such as the collection, use (including for the purposes of sending telephone calls, text messages and emails), storage and/or transfer of data (whether electronically or in any other form or medium).

"Purchase Price" means \$252,000,000.

"Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Account" is defined in Section 3.7(a).

"<u>Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Amount</u>" means an amount equal to \$2,500,000.

"<u>Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Funds</u>" means the funds held in the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Account by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement. The amount of Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Funds, at any given time, shall equal (a) the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Amount, <u>plus</u> (b) any accrued interest, dividends and other distributions thereon as provided in the Escrow Agreement (minus any amounts paid as tax distributions on such interest, dividends or other distributions pursuant to the Escrow Agreement), <u>minus</u> (c) as of the time of measurement, the aggregate amount paid to Parent or released to Securityholders' Representative from the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Funds in accordance with <u>Section 3.5(e)</u> and the Escrow Agreement.

"<u>Release</u>" means any releasing, disposing, discharging, injecting, spilling, leaking, pumping, dumping, emitting, escaping or emptying of a Hazardous Material into the Environment.

"Required Shareholder Information" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a).

"<u>Required Shareholder Vote</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.19</u>.

"<u>Response Period</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.5(c)</u>.

"Retention Basket" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.2(c)(ii).

"<u>R&W Insurance Policy</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 8.12</u>.

"Section 280G" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.2.

"Security Breach" means any breach, security breach or breach of Personal Data under applicable laws.

"<u>Security Incident</u>" means any material attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction of information or interference with system operations of Company Systems.

"Securityholders" means the Shareholders and the Optionholders as of immediately prior to the Effective Time.

"<u>Securityholders' Representative</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

"Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount" has the meaning set forth in the Section 3.6.

"Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund" has the meaning set forth in the Section 3.6.

"Securityholders' Representative Group" has the meaning set forth in Section 12.4.

"<u>Separation Agreement</u>" means that certain separation agreement, dated as of November 2, 2018, by and between the Company and SupplyPike.

"Series A Preferred Stock" means the Series A Preferred Stock of the Company.

"Series B Preferred Stock" means the Series B Preferred Stock of the Company.

AmericasActive:12666190.14

"<u>Series C Preferred Stock</u>" means the Series C Preferred Stock of the Company.

"Series C2 Preferred Stock" means the Series C2 Preferred Stock of the Company.

"Series E1 Preferred Stock" means the Series E1 Preferred Stock of the Company.

"Series E2 Preferred Stock" means the Series E2 Preferred Stock of the Company.

"Set-Off Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.8.

"<u>Shareholder</u>" means (a) prior to the Effective Time, a holder of Company Shares as of the applicable time and (b) following or at the Effective Time, a holder of Company Shares as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, in each case, in its, his or her capacity as such.

"Shareholder Agreements" means the Investors' Rights Agreement and the Voting Agreement.

"Shareholder Written Consent" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1.

"<u>Specified Fraction</u>" means, with respect to (a) each Company Share (other than any Dissenting Share or any Excluded Share and after taking into account any exercise or deemed exercise of Company Options at or prior to the Effective Time) and (b) each In the Money Vested Option, a fraction: (i) having a numerator equal to the Merger Consideration payable pursuant to <u>Section 3.1(b)</u> or <u>Section 3.2(a)</u>, as the case may be, with respect to such Company Share or In the Money Vested Option (prior to deduction of any amounts to be contributed to the Escrow Funds or the Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund or any Taxes); and (ii) having a denominator equal to the aggregate amount of Merger Consideration payable pursuant to <u>Section 3.1(b)</u> or <u>Section 3.2(a)</u> with respect to all Company Shares (other than the Dissenting Shares and the Excluded Shares and after taking into account any exercise or deemed exercise of Company Options at or prior to the Effective Time) and all In the Money Vested Options (prior to deduction of any amounts to be contributed to the Escrow Funds or the Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund or any Taxes).

"<u>SR Agreement</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 12.1</u>.

"Standard Inbound Agreements" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.12(i).

"Standard Outbound Agreements" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.12(i).

"<u>Stock Plan</u>" means the Company's 2017 Stock Option and Grant Plan, as amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

"Straddle Period" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.9(g).

"<u>Sublease</u>" means a sublease to be executed by the Company and SupplyPike, pursuant to which SupplyPike will sublease from the Company that portion of the Company's Arkansas office specified therein for the term specified therein.

"<u>Subsidiary</u>" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation more than 50% of whose outstanding voting securities, or any partnership, joint venture or other entity more than 50% of whose total equity interest, is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person or another Subsidiary of such Person or a combination thereof.

"<u>SupplyPike</u>" means SupplyPike, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

"<u>SupplyPike Agreements</u>" means the Separation Agreement, the Transition Services Agreement, the License Agreement and the Sublease.

"Survival Period" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.1.

"Surviving Corporation" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

"Tail Insurance Policy" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.7(b).

"Target Net Working Capital" means \$5,000,000.

"<u>Tax Representations</u>" means the representations and warranties in <u>Section 5.7</u> (Taxes) and <u>Section 5.5(r)</u> and, to the extent related to Taxes, <u>Section 5.8</u> (Employee Benefit Plans).

"<u>Tax Returns</u>" means any report, return, declaration, claim for refund, document, information return or statement or other filing, including any schedule or attachment thereto, and any amendments, required to be supplied to any Governmental Body (foreign or domestic) or third party with respect to Taxes.

"<u>Taxes</u>" means any net or gross income, net or gross receipts, net or gross proceeds, payroll, employment, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, turnover, windfall or excess profits, license, capital gains, capital stock, capital, franchise, profits, withholding, social security, unemployment, disability, estimated, goods and services, real property, personal property (tangible and intangible), unclaimed or abandoned property, sales, use, user, leasing, lease, gaming, transfer, ad valorem, value added, stamp, registration, recording, occupation, value added, natural resources, environmental, fuel, interest equalization, alternative or add-on, or other tax, customs duty or amount imposed by (or otherwise payable to) any Governmental Body, including any interest, penalties, additions to tax or additional amounts assessed, imposed, or otherwise due or payable under applicable laws with respect to taxes.

"<u>Termination Date</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 11.1(c)</u>.

"Third Party Claim" has the meaning set forth in Section 10.4.

"Third Party Rights" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.12(c).

"<u>Tracking Applications</u>" means any software disseminated by any entity on behalf of the Company that is installed on consumers' computers and used by any entity on behalf of the Company to monitor, record or transmit information about activities occurring on the computers on which it is installed, or about information that is stored or created on, transmitted from or transmitted to the computers on which it is installed.

"<u>Transaction Documents</u>" means this Agreement and each other agreement, document, instrument or certificate contemplated by this Agreement to be executed and delivered by the parties hereunder or pursuant hereto, including the Joinder Agreement(s), the Escrow Agreement, the Paying Agent Agreement, the Institutional Securityholder RCAs, the Management Securityholder RCAs, the SupplyPike Agreements and the Agreement of Merger.

"<u>Transition Services Agreement</u>" means that certain transition services agreement, dated as of November 2, 2018, by and between the Company and SupplyPike.

"Transfer Taxes" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.9(h).

"<u>Treasury Regulations</u>" means the United States Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Code.

"<u>Unpaid Transaction Expenses</u>" means the aggregate amount of Company Transaction Expenses that remain unpaid immediately prior to the Closing (whether due prior to, at or after the Closing); <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that the calculation of the Unpaid Transaction Expenses shall exclude any Company Transaction Expenses to the extent such Company Transaction Expenses are included in Indebtedness (as finally determined hereunder).

"<u>Unresolved Claims</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 10.6</u>.

"<u>User Data</u>" means any Personal Data or other data or information collected by or on behalf of the Company from users of any web site or any Company Product or any Company Software.

"<u>Vested Company Options</u>" means, as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (after giving effect to any acceleration occurring at or prior to the Effective Time), outstanding Company Options to the extent such Company Options are then vested and exercisable.

"<u>Voting Agreement</u>" means the Fourth Amended and Restated Voting Agreement, dated as of May 22, 2015 by and among the Company and the other parties signatory thereto, as amended to date.

"<u>Waived 280G Benefits</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 8.2</u>.

ARTICLE II THE MERGER

2.1 <u>The Merger</u>. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and in accordance with the CCC, at the Effective Time, the Company and Merger Sub shall consummate the Merger pursuant to which (a) Merger Sub shall be merged with and into the Company and the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub shall thereupon cease, (b) the Company shall be the surviving corporation in the Merger (the "<u>Surviving Corporation</u>"), and become a wholly-owned Subsidiary of Parent and shall be governed by the laws of the State of California and (c) the separate corporate existence of the Company with all its rights, privileges, immunities, powers and franchises shall continue unaffected by the Merger. The Merger shall have the effects specified in the CCC.

AmericasActive:12666190.14

2.2 <u>Effective Time</u>. On the Closing Date, the Company shall duly execute an agreement of merger in the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit G</u> (the "<u>Agreement of Merger</u>") and immediately following the Closing, Parent shall file such Agreement of Merger with the Secretary of State of the State of California in accordance with the CCC. The Merger shall become effective at such time as the Agreement of Merger has been duly filed with the Secretary of State of California or at such subsequent time as specified in the Agreement of Merger (the "<u>Effective Time</u>").

2.3 <u>Closing</u>. The closing of the Merger (the "<u>Closing</u>") shall occur as promptly as practicable (but in no event later than the second (2nd) Business Day) after all of the conditions set forth in <u>Article IX</u> (other than conditions which by their terms are required to be satisfied at the Closing) shall have been satisfied or, if permissible, waived by the party hereto entitled to the benefit of the same and, subject to the foregoing, shall take place at such time and on such date as specified by the parties (the "<u>Closing Date</u>"); provided, however, that the Closing shall not occur prior to December 3, 2018 without Parent's prior written consent. The Closing shall take place at the offices of Goodwin Procter LLP, 601 Marshall Street, Redwood City, CA 94063, or at such other place as agreed to by the parties hereto.

2.4 <u>Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws</u>. The articles of incorporation of the Company, as amended at the Effective Time to be identical to the articles of incorporation of Merger Sub as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall be, at the Effective Time, the articles of incorporation of the Surviving Corporation until thereafter amended, restated, repealed or otherwise modified as provided by the CCC or the terms of such articles of incorporation. The bylaws of the Company, as amended at the Effective Time to be identical to the bylaws of Merger Sub as amended and in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall be, at the Effective Time, the bylaws of the Surviving Corporation until thereafter amended as provided by law, by the terms of the articles of incorporation of the Surviving Corporation and by the terms of such bylaws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the name of the Surviving Corporation shall be "CaseStack, Inc." and the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Surviving Corporation shall so provide.

2.5 <u>Directors and Officers</u>. The directors of Merger Sub immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be the initial directors of the Surviving Corporation and the officers of Merger Sub immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be the initial officers of the Surviving Corporation, each to hold office in accordance with the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Surviving Corporation.

ARTICLE III EFFECT OF THE MERGER ON THE CAPITAL STOCK OF THE CONSTITUENT CORPORATIONS

3.1 <u>Effect on Capital Stock</u>. At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any party hereto or the holder of any of the following securities:

(a) each share of Capital Stock held in the Company's treasury or owned by Parent, Merger Sub or the Company, or any of their respective Subsidiaries, immediately prior to the Effective Time, if any, shall be cancelled and no consideration shall be paid or payable with

respect thereto (each such share to be cancelled pursuant to this <u>Section 3.1(a)</u>, an "<u>Excluded Share</u>");

(b) each share of Capital Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than the Excluded Shares, which shall be cancelled as provided for in <u>Section 3.1(a)</u> and Dissenting Shares, which shall be subject to <u>Section 4.2</u>) shall be cancelled and converted automatically into the right to receive, following the execution and delivery of a Letter of Transmittal with respect to such share of Capital Stock in accordance with <u>Section 4.1(a)</u>, at the respective times and subject to the requirements and contingencies specified herein, without interest: (i) the amount in cash equal to: (A) the Per Share Merger Consideration; <u>minus</u> (B) the Escrow Contribution Amount in respect of such share; (ii) any cash disbursements required to be made from the Escrow Funds with respect to such share in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement, as, when and if such disbursements are required to be made; and (iii) any cash disbursements required to be made from the Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund with respect to such share in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, as, when and if such disbursements are required to be made; and

(c) each share of common stock, no par value, of Merger Sub that is outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be converted automatically into one fully paid and non-assessable share of common stock of the Surviving Corporation. From and after the Effective Time, all certificates representing shares of common stock of Merger Sub shall be deemed for all purposes to represent the number of shares of common stock of the Surviving Corporation into which the shares of common stock of Merger Sub were converted in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

3.2 <u>Treatment of Company Options</u>. At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any party hereto or the holder of any of the following securities or conditional rights:

(a) <u>Vested Stock Options</u>. None of Parent, Merger Sub or the Surviving Corporation shall assume or continue or otherwise replace any Company Option (or portion thereof) in connection with the Contemplated Transactions or otherwise. At the Effective Time, each In the Money Vested Option shall be cancelled and automatically converted into the right to receive, following the execution and delivery of an Option Cancellation Agreement with respect to such In the Money Vested Option in accordance with <u>Section 4.1(c)</u>, at the respective times and subject to the requirements and contingencies specified herein, without interest: (i) the amount in cash equal to: (A) the product of (1) the excess of the Per Share Merger Consideration over the exercise price per share of Common Stock subject to such In the Money Vested Option; <u>minus</u> (B) the Escrow Contribution Amount in respect of such In the Money Vested Option; (ii) any cash disbursements required to be made from the Escrow Funds with respect to such In the Money Vested Option in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement, as, when and if such disbursements are required to be made from the Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund with respect to such In the Money Vested Option in accordance with the terms of this Agreement as, when and if such

disbursements are required to be made and, in each case, in no event later than the date that is five years following the Effective Time and otherwise in accordance with Treasury Regulation 1.409A-3(i)(5)(iv)(A).

(b) <u>Unvested Company Options; Underwater Company Options</u>. At the Effective Time, each Company Option, including any In the Money Unvested Option, outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than any In the Money Vested Option) shall be cancelled and terminated without consideration.

3.3 Payments at Closing for Indebtedness. At the Effective Time, Parent and Merger Sub shall provide sufficient funds to the Surviving Corporation to enable the Surviving Corporation to repay or shall repay, on behalf of the Company, the Indebtedness owed to the lenders listed in <u>Schedule 9.2(e)</u> in accordance with the instructions contained in Payoff Letters that are delivered to Parent from or on behalf of the Company not less than two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing Date. Parent and Merger Sub will reasonably cooperate in arranging for such repayment on the Closing Date, and the parties hereto shall take such commercially reasonable actions as may be necessary to facilitate such repayment on the Closing Date, and to facilitate the release, in connection with such repayment, of any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, option, lease, sublease, license, sublicense, claim, conditional sale agreement, security interest or other similar encumbrance (each an "<u>Encumbrance</u>" and collectively, "<u>Encumbrances</u>") securing such Indebtedness, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Encumbrance upon the assets of SupplyPike.

3.4 <u>Payments at Closing for Expenses</u>. Not less than two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver to Parent invoices and payment instructions from the payees of any Unpaid Transaction Expenses. At the Effective Time, Parent shall fund the Surviving Corporation with cash in an amount equal to the Unpaid Transaction Expenses or pay the Unpaid Transaction Expenses, on behalf of the Company, in accordance with such invoices and payments instructions. In the event Parent funds the Surviving Corporation with cash to repay any Unpaid Transaction Expenses pursuant to the preceding sentence, at the Effective Time, the Surviving Corporation shall cause all Unpaid Transaction Expenses to be paid in full.

3.5 <u>Pre-Closing Estimates; Post-Closing Adjustment</u>.

(a) <u>Estimated Closing Statement</u>. At least two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver to Parent a statement setting forth a good faith estimate of (i) the Unpaid Transaction Expenses (the "<u>Estimated Unpaid Transaction Expenses</u>"), (ii) the Indebtedness (the "<u>Estimated Indebtedness</u>"), (iii) the Cash and Cash Equivalents (the "<u>Estimated Cash</u>") and (iv) the Net Working Capital (the "<u>Estimated Net Working Capital</u>"), in each case calculated in accordance with the relevant definitions herein, together with an estimated unaudited balance sheet of the Company as of the Determination Time and other reasonable supporting detail to evidence the calculation of each such amount (the "<u>Estimated Closing Statement</u>"), and (v) the Consideration Spreadsheet. The Company may update the Estimated Closing Statement prior to the Closing to reflect any new information and shall consider in good faith any reasonable input from Parent regarding the estimates included in the Estimated Closing Statement following its receipt thereof and, to the extent reasonably necessary in light of such input, revise and redeliver the Estimated Closing Statement to Parent (<u>provided</u>, that any such revised Estimated Closing

Statement shall be delivered to Parent no less than one (1) Business Day prior to the Closing Date). The Estimated Unpaid Transaction Expenses, the Estimated Indebtedness, the Estimated Cash and the Estimated Net Working Capital set forth in the Estimated Closing Statement, as it may be so updated and revised, shall, subject to the other provisions of this <u>Section 3.5</u>, be used to calculate the Aggregate Merger Consideration.

(b) <u>Closing Statement</u>. Parent shall prepare and deliver to the Securityholders' Representative, not later than ninety (90) days following the Closing Date, a statement setting forth Parent's calculation of (i) the Unpaid Transaction Expenses, (ii) the Indebtedness, (iii) the Cash and Cash Equivalents, (iv) the Net Working Capital and (v) the Aggregate Merger Consideration based thereon, in each case calculated in accordance with the relevant definitions herein, together with an unaudited balance sheet of the Company as of the Determination Time and other reasonable supporting detail to evidence the calculation of each such amount (the "<u>Closing Statement</u>").

Objection and Dispute Period. The Securityholders' Representative shall have forty-five (45) days (c) from its receipt of the Closing Statement (the "Objection Period") to review the Closing Statement. Parent shall grant the Securityholders' Representative reasonable access at reasonable times and places and upon reasonable advance notice to all relevant books, records and employees of the Surviving Corporation and its Subsidiaries (if any) as reasonably requested by the Securityholders' Representative in connection with its review of the Closing Statement. Prior to the expiration of the Objection Period, the Securityholders' Representative, on behalf of all Securityholders, shall inform Parent in writing of (i) its agreement with the Closing Statement and the calculation of the Aggregate Merger Consideration and the components thereof set forth therein, which shall become final, non-appealable and binding upon Parent and the Securityholders thereupon, or (ii) any disagreement it may have with the Closing Statement (the "Objection"), specifying each disputed item, the amount in dispute and setting forth in reasonable detail the basis for each such dispute (each, a "Disputed Item"). In the event that the Securityholders' Representative does not provide such a writing to Parent prior to the expiration of the Objection Period, the Closing Statement and the calculation of the Aggregate Merger Consideration and the components thereof set forth therein shall become final, non-appealable and binding upon Parent and the Securityholders. For a period of thirty (30) days from the date on which Parent receives the Objection (such period, the "Response Period"), Parent and the Securityholders' Representative shall negotiate in good faith to resolve any disagreements with respect to the Disputed Items. If Parent and the Securityholders' Representative are able to negotiate a mutually agreeable resolution of each Disputed Item during the Response Period, and each signs a certificate to that effect, the Closing Statement and the calculation therein of the Aggregate Merger Consideration and the items set forth in the definition thereof, as adjusted to reflect such resolution, shall be deemed final, non-appealable and binding for purposes of this Agreement. If any Disputed Items have not been resolved during the Response Period, either Parent or the Securityholders' Representative may refer such Disputed Items to an independent, mutually agreeable, nationally recognized public accounting firm (the "Accounting Referee") to make a final, non-appealable and binding determination as to such remaining Disputed Items pursuant to the terms hereof. The Accounting Referee shall be directed to make a determination of the Disputed Items in accordance with <u>Section 3.5(d)</u> promptly, but no later than thirty (30) days, after acceptance of its appointment. Parent and the Securityholders' Representative agree to use their commercially reasonable efforts to effect the selection and appointment of the Accounting

Referee pursuant to this <u>Section 3.5(c)</u> within ten (10) Business Days after the Response Period, including executing an engagement agreement with the Accounting Referee providing for reasonable and customary compensation and other terms of such engagement. Parent and the Securityholders' Representative shall make readily available to the Accounting Referee all relevant books, records and employees of the Surviving Corporation and its Subsidiaries (if any) that are reasonably requested by the Accounting Referee in connection with the Accounting Referee's review of any Disputed Items.

(d) <u>Accounting Referee</u>. If Disputed Items are referred to the Accounting Referee for resolution pursuant to <u>Section 3.5(c)</u>, the Accounting Referee shall determine only with respect to the Disputed Items submitted whether and to what extent, if any, the Aggregate Merger Consideration and the components thereof set forth in the Closing Statement require adjustment. With respect to each Disputed Item, the Accounting Referee's determination shall be within the range of values assigned to such Disputed Item by Parent and the Securityholders' Representative. Any finding by the Accounting Referee shall be (i) a reasoned award stating in reasonable detail the findings of fact on which it is based, (ii) final, non-appealable and binding upon the parties hereto and (iii) the sole and exclusive remedy between the parties hereto regarding the Disputed Items so presented. The fees and expenses of the Accounting Referee shall be borne by Parent and the Securityholders' Representative (on behalf of the Securityholders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Shares) in the same proportion that the dollar amount of Disputed Items resolved by the Accounting Referee. Each of Parent and the Securityholders' Representative (on behalf of the Securityholders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Shares) shall bear the fees, costs and expenses of its own accountants and all of its other expenses incurred in connection with matters contemplated by this <u>Section 3.5</u>.

(e) <u>Payment of Adjustments</u>.

If, upon the final determination of the Aggregate Merger Consideration and the components (i) thereof as provided in <u>Section 3.5(c)</u> or <u>Section 3.5(d)</u> (the "Final Aggregate Merger Consideration"), the Aggregate Merger Consideration set forth in the Estimated Closing Statement exceeds the Final Aggregate Merger Consideration, Parent shall be entitled to recover the amount of such excess as follows: (i) first, from the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Funds in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement and this Agreement; and (ii) second, to the extent such excess exceeds the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Funds, at Parent's sole option, either (1) from the Indemnification Escrow Funds in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement and this Agreement, (2) from the Securityholders' Representative (on behalf of the Securityholders in accordance with their respective Pro Rata Shares) out of the Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund, (3) from the Joining Parties, severally in accordance with their respective Joining Party Pro Rata Shares, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account designated by Parent, (4) by way of set-off pursuant to Section 10.8 or (5) from any combination of the foregoing. The Securityholders' Representative and Parent shall execute and deliver a joint instruction to the Escrow Agent instructing the Escrow Agent to release an amount equal to such excess from the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Account and, if applicable, from the

Indemnification Escrow Account, within five (5) Business Days after the determination of the Final Aggregate Merger Consideration, and the Escrow Agent shall make the payment of such amounts to Parent within five (5) Business Days of its receipt of such joint instruction. If applicable, within five (5) Business Days after the determination of the Final Aggregate Merger Consideration, the Joining Parties shall make any such payment to Parent as required by this Section 3.5(e). If the excess referred to in the first sentence of this <u>Section 3.5(e)</u> is less than the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Funds, Parent and the Securityholders' Representative shall execute and deliver a joint instruction to the Escrow Agent instructing the Escrow Agent to release the remaining Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Funds after giving effect to the release contemplated by the first sentence of this <u>Section 3.5(e)</u> to (i) the Paying Agent for distribution to the Securityholders in respect of such shares of Capital Stock and In the Money Vested Options that are Non-Withholding Options and (ii) the Surviving Corporation for distribution to the Optionholders in respect of the In the Money Vested Options (other than the Non-Withholding Options) in accordance with the principles of Section 3.1 and Section 3.2. The Paying Agent shall make distributions pursuant to this <u>Section 3.5(e)(i)</u> to the Securityholders in the same form and in accordance with the same wiring instructions or delivery addresses, as applicable, as used to make distributions to each such Securityholder in connection with Closing (including, if applicable, by relying on the payment instructions set forth in the applicable Letter of Transmittal or the Consideration Spreadsheet), except as otherwise indicated in any written update delivered to the Paying Agent to reflect any assignments or other changes in factual information.

(ii) If the Final Aggregate Merger Consideration is greater than the Aggregate Merger Consideration set forth in the Estimated Closing Statement, the amount of such excess shall be owed to the Securityholders in respect of their shares of Capital Stock and In the Money Vested Options. In such case, Parent shall deliver, within five (5) Business Days after the determination of the Final Aggregate Merger Consideration, cash in an aggregate amount equal to such excess to the Paying Agent and, in the case of the holders of In the Money Vested Options (other than Non-Withholding Options), the Surviving Corporation, who shall disburse within five (5) Business Days of its receipt thereof such amount to the Securityholders in respect of such shares of Capital Stock and In the Money Vested Options in accordance with the principles of <u>Section 3.1</u> and <u>Section 3.2</u>. The Paying Agent shall make distributions pursuant to this <u>Section 3.5(e)(ii)</u> to the Securityholders in the same form and in accordance with the same wiring instructions or delivery addresses, as applicable, as used to make distributions to each such Securityholder in connection with Closing (including, if applicable, by relying on the payment instructions set forth in the applicable Letter of Transmittal or the Consideration Spreadsheet), except as otherwise indicated in any written update delivered to the Paying Agent to reflect any assignments or other changes in factual information.

(iii) Any payment pursuant to this <u>Section 3.5(e)</u> shall be treated for all Tax purposes as an adjustment to the Aggregate Merger Consideration.

(f) Subject to <u>Section 13.13</u>, each of the parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that the purchase price adjustment provisions set forth in this <u>Section 3.5</u> shall be the sole and exclusive remedy of the parties hereto, the Parent Indemnified Parties, the Joining Parties and

any other Person with respect to (i) determining whether or not any adjustment would be made to the Aggregate Merger Consideration based on Unpaid Transaction Expenses, Indebtedness, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Net Working Capital (or any component of any such item) pursuant to this <u>Section 3.5</u> (whether or not any such adjustment was, in fact, made), and/or (ii) determining the amount of any such adjustment.

Expense Amount. At the Effective Time, Parent shall deposit into an account designated by the 3.6 Securityholders' Representative (the "Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund") an amount equal to \$350,000 (such amount, the "Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount"). The Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount may be used at any time by the Securityholders' Representative to fund or reimburse (a) any expenses incurred by it in the performance of its duties and obligations hereunder (including its obligations under Section 3.5(e)), under the Escrow Agreement, or under the Securityholders' Representative engagement agreement including those duties and obligations listed in Article XII, or (b) as otherwise determined by the Advisory Group. The Securityholders' Representative is not providing any investment supervision, recommendations or advice and shall have no responsibility or liability for any loss of principal of the Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount other than as a result of its gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Securityholders' Representative is not acting as a withholding agent or in any similar capacity in connection with the Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount, and has no tax reporting or income distribution obligations. The Indemnitors will not receive any interest on the Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount and assign to the Securityholders' Representative any such interest. Subject to Advisory Group approval, the Securityholders' Representative may contribute funds to the Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount from any consideration otherwise distributable to the Indemnitors from the Escrow Funds. The Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount will be held by the Securityholders' Representative for so long as the Securityholders' Representative determines is reasonably necessary for it to fulfill its obligations and duties under this Agreement; provided, that following the completion of all such obligations and duties and the satisfaction of all expense reimbursements to which the Securityholders' Representative is entitled in connection therewith, the Securityholders' Representative shall distribute such amount to (i) the Paying Agent for distribution to the Shareholders and Optionholders in respect of the Non-Withholding Options and (ii) the Surviving Corporation for distribution to the Optionholders in respect of the In the Money Vested Options (other than the Non-Withholding Options), each in accordance with such Indemnitor's Pro Rata Share, it being understood and agreed that Parent and Merger Sub's sole obligation to the Indemnitors with respect to the Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount shall be Parent's obligation to pay the Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount to the Securityholders' Representative in accordance with the first sentence of this Section 3.6 and, following such payment, neither Parent nor Merger Sub shall have any further obligation with respect to payment or delivery of the Securityholders' Representative Expense Amount to the Indemnitors (other than to the Optionholders as set forth in clause (ii) of this sentence, but subject to the receipt of the necessary funds from the Securityholders' Representative).

3.7 <u>Escrow</u>.

(a) At the Effective Time, Parent shall deposit (i) the Indemnification Escrow Amount with U.S. Bank, National Association (the "<u>Escrow Agent</u>") for deposit into an escrow account (the "<u>Indemnification Escrow Account</u>"), and (ii) the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow

Amount with the Escrow Agent for deposit into an escrow account (the "<u>Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Account</u>"). The Escrow Funds shall be governed by the terms of an escrow agreement to be entered into by and among Parent, the Securityholders' Representative and the Escrow Agent, such escrow agreement to be substantially in the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit H</u> (the "<u>Escrow Agreement</u>"). Subject to <u>Section 10.6</u>, the Indemnification Escrow Funds shall be held in escrow by the Escrow Agent until the date that is twelve (12) months following the Closing Date (the "<u>Indemnification Escrow Expiration Date</u>"), and shall be available to settle certain contingencies and claims as provided in <u>Section 3.5(e)</u> and <u>Article X</u>. Each Indemnifor's portion of any amounts contained in the Indemnification Escrow Funds which are not paid or set aside for the satisfaction of such contingencies or claims will be determined and distributable to the Indemnitors in accordance with <u>Sections 3.1</u>, <u>3.2</u> and <u>10.6(c)</u> and the Escrow Agreement. The Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Funds shall be held in escrow by the Escrow Agent until released in accordance with <u>Section 3.5(e)</u> and the Escrow Agreement.

(b) All parties hereto agree for all Tax purposes that (i) the right of the holders of Company Shares to the Escrow Amount shall be treated as deferred contingent purchase price eligible for installment sale treatment under Section 453 of the Code and any corresponding provision of foreign, state or local law, as appropriate and (ii) Parent shall be treated as the owner of the Escrow Amount solely for Tax purposes, and all interest and earnings earned from the investment and reinvestment of the Escrow Amount, or any portion thereof, shall be allocable to Parent pursuant to Section 468B(g) of the Code and Proposed Treasury Regulations Section 1.468B-8. Any portion of the proceeds payable with respect to any In the Money Vested Option that is not a Non-Withholding Option and held in the Escrow Funds will be subject to withholding for income and employment Taxes at such time as the amounts are paid to the holder of such In the Money Vested Options. All parties hereto shall file all Tax Returns consistent with the foregoing.

3.8 <u>Payment Fund; Payments to Optionholders</u>.

(a) At the Effective Time, Parent shall deposit with the Paying Agent, for the benefit of the Shareholders and the holders of the Non-Withholding Options, cash in the amount payable in respect of all shares of the Capital Stock and the Non-Withholding Options outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time pursuant to <u>Section 3.1(b)(i)</u> and <u>Section 3.2(a)(i)</u>, (the "<u>Payment Fund</u>"). The Payment Fund shall not be used for any purpose other than making the payments required by <u>Section 3.1(b)(i)</u> and <u>Section 3.2(a)(i)</u>, in respect of the Company Shares and the Non-Withholding Options in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(b) At the Effective Time, Parent shall deposit with the Surviving Corporation, for the benefit of the holders of In the Money Vested Options (other than the Non-Withholding Options), cash in the amount payable in respect of all In the Money Vested Options, other than the Non-Withholding Options, outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time pursuant to Section 3.2(a)(i). Such cash shall not be used for any purpose other than making the payments required by Section 3.2(a)(i), in respect of the In the Money Vested Options, other than the Non-Withholding Options, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV CLOSING PAYMENTS; DISSENTING SHARES

4.1 <u>Payment of Merger Consideration</u>.

(a) Attached hereto as <u>Exhibit I</u> is a form of letter of transmittal (a "<u>Letter of Transmittal</u>"), which specifies, among other things, that delivery shall be effected, and risk of loss and title to each Company Share shall pass only upon the delivery to the Paying Agent of a duly executed and completed Letter of Transmittal and such other Tax documents as Parent or the Paying Agent may reasonably request, together with any stock or share certificates evidencing such Company Share (collectively, the "<u>Required Shareholder Information</u>"), and instructions for use in effecting the surrender of such Company Share in exchange for a cash payment of the Merger Consideration at or in connection with the Closing as more fully described below. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Time, at the Securityholders' Representative's expense, Parent shall, or shall cause the Surviving Corporation or the Paying Agent to, mail (or deliver by any other method agreed to in writing by the Securityholders' Representative) to each record Shareholder who has not previously submitted a duly executed Letter of Transmittal and instructions.

(b) If a Shareholder provides to Parent (or the Paying Agent) its, his or her Required Shareholder Information at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Closing Date, then Parent shall cause the Paying Agent to pay to such Shareholder within five (5) Business Days following the Closing Date the consideration specified in Section 3.1(b)(i). If a Shareholder provides to Parent (or the Paying Agent) its, his or her Required Shareholder Information any time after one (1) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, then such Shareholder shall be paid by the Paying Agent as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within five (5) Business Days thereafter, the consideration specified in Section 3.1(b)(i). No interest will be paid or accrued on the Merger Consideration payable in respect of the Company Shares exchanged pursuant to this Section 4.1(b). If payment is to be made to a Person other than the Person in whose name the Company Shares are registered in the books and records of the Company as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, it shall be a condition to such payment that the Person requesting such payment has paid any transfer and other Taxes required by reason of such payment being made in a name other than that of the registered holder of such shares of Capital Stock so surrendered or has established to the satisfaction of Parent that such Tax either has been paid or is not payable.

(c) Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Time, Parent shall cause to be paid upon the delivery to Parent of a duly executed and completed Option Cancellation Agreement and such other Tax documents as Parent may reasonably request from a holder of a In the Money Vested Option: (i) through the Surviving Corporation's standard payroll practices as promptly as reasonably practicable (and in any event, no later than the first (1st) applicable regularly scheduled payroll distribution following the date of the delivery of the foregoing documents referenced in this Section 4.1(c)), to each such holder of an In the Money Vested Option (other than Non-Withholding Options), the consideration specified in Section 3.2(a)(i) (subject to applicable withholding Tax), without interest; and (ii) to each such holder of a Non-Withholding Option, the consideration specified in Section 3.2(a)(i) without interest, paid by the Paying Agent as promptly as reasonably practicable following the Closing Date (and in any event, within two (2) Business

Days following the date of the delivery of the foregoing documents referenced in this <u>Section 4.1(c)</u>).

(d) To the extent permitted by applicable law, none of Parent, Merger Sub, the Company or the Surviving Corporation or any of their Affiliates shall be liable to any Person in respect of any Merger Consideration properly delivered to a public official pursuant to any applicable abandoned property, escheat or similar law.

(e) At the Effective Time, the stock transfer books of the Company shall be closed and no further registration of transfers of shares shall thereafter be made on the records of the Company.

4.2 <u>Dissenters' Rights</u>.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, any shares of Capital Stock that are (a) issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and that are held by Shareholders who, in accordance with Chapter 13 of the CCC (the "Dissenters' Rights Provisions") (i) have not consented as part of the Shareholder Written Consent or Joinder Agreement to adopt and approve this Agreement, (ii) shall have demanded appraisal for such shares and complied in all respects with the Dissenters' Rights Provisions and (iii) shall not have effectively withdrawn, lost or failed to perfect their rights to appraisal (collectively, the "Dissenting Shares"), will not be converted as described in Section 3.1, but at the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of the holder thereof, shall be cancelled and shall cease to exist and shall represent the right to receive only those rights provided under the Dissenters' Rights Provisions; provided, however, that all shares of Capital Stock held by Shareholders who shall have failed to perfect or who effectively shall have withdrawn or lost their rights to appraisal of such shares under the Dissenters' Rights Provisions shall thereupon be deemed to have been cancelled and retired and to have been converted, as of the Effective Time, into the right to receive the Merger Consideration provided for in Section 3.1. Persons who have perfected statutory rights with respect to Dissenting Shares as aforesaid will not be paid as provided in this Agreement and will have only such rights as are provided by the Dissenters' Rights Provisions with respect to such Dissenting Shares. The Company shall give Parent and Merger Sub prompt written notice of any demands received by the Company for the exercise of appraisal rights with respect to Company Shares and Parent shall have the right to participate in all negotiations and proceedings with respect to such demands. The Company shall not, except with the prior written consent of Parent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), make any payment with respect to, or settle or offer to settle, any such demands.

(b) Each dissenting Shareholder who becomes entitled under the Dissenters' Rights Provisions to payment for Dissenting Shares shall receive payment therefor after the Effective Time from Parent (but only after the amount thereof shall have been agreed upon or finally determined pursuant to the Dissenters' Rights Provisions), and such Company Shares shall be cancelled. Any amount held by the Paying Agent in respect of any such Company Shares shall be promptly returned to Parent and retained by Parent for payment as set forth in the foregoing sentence.

4.3 <u>Withholding</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, each of the Paying Agent, the Escrow Agent, Parent and the Surviving Corporation

shall be entitled to deduct and withhold (or cause to be deducted and withheld) from any amounts payable pursuant to this Agreement such amounts as are required to be deducted or withheld therefrom under the Code or any provision of state, local or foreign Tax law. To the extent such amounts are so deducted or withheld and paid over to the appropriate taxing authority, such amounts shall be treated for all purposes under this Agreement as having been paid to the Person to whom such amounts would otherwise have been paid. In addition, the Company shall be entitled to withhold on any proceeds payable hereunder to any Shareholder with respect to any withholding amounts previously remitted to a taxing authority on such Shareholder's behalf and such withheld amounts shall be treated as having been paid to such Shareholder at the Closing.

ARTICLE V

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

Except as set forth on the disclosure schedules of this Agreement pertaining to this <u>Article V</u> delivered by the Company to Parent concurrently herewith (the "<u>Disclosure Schedules</u>") (for ease of reference, each individual disclosure schedule of the Disclosure Schedules is referred to in this <u>Article V</u> as a "Schedule," together with its corresponding numbered heading in the Disclosure Schedules), the Company hereby makes to Parent and Merger Sub the representations and warranties contained in this <u>Article V</u>.

5.1 <u>Organization; Authority</u>.

(a) The Company is duly incorporated, and is validly existing and in good standing (or equivalent status), under the laws of the State of California. The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to own, operate and lease its properties and carry on its business as currently conducted. The Company is duly qualified to do business as a foreign entity under the laws of each jurisdiction listed on <u>Schedule 5.1(a)</u> and each other jurisdiction in which the character of its properties or in which the transaction of its business makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so licensed or qualified would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect. The Company has made available to Parent accurate and complete copies of the Charter Documents of the Company, as amended to date and currently in effect. The Company is not in violation of any of the provisions of its Charter Documents.

(b) The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which the Company is a party and, subject to receipt of the Required Shareholder Vote, to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder and to consummate the Contemplated Transactions. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which the Company is a party, and, to the extent required, the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and thereunder and the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions, have been duly authorized by the Company Board, and no other corporate proceedings are necessary in connection therewith (other than the Required Shareholder Vote). This Agreement has been, and each of the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party has been or will be, duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents which the Company is a party by each of the other parties thereto (other than the Securityholders' Representative), constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with

its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(c) The Company does not have any Subsidiaries. Except for the equity interests identified in <u>Schedule</u> <u>5.1(c)</u>, the Company has never owned, beneficially or otherwise, any shares or other securities of, or any direct or indirect equity, voting, beneficial or ownership interest in, any other Person. The Company has no obligation to acquire any shares or other equity securities or equity interests in any Person, or make any other investment in the securities of any Person.

5.2 <u>Capitalization</u>.

The authorized shares of capital stock of the Company consists of: (i) 330,000,000 shares of (a) Common Stock; and (ii) 10,368,841 shares of Preferred Stock, of which 3,846,760 have been designated Series A Preferred Stock, 2,363,636 have been designated Series B Preferred Stock, 721,455 have been designated Series C Preferred Stock, 2,509,396 shares have been designated as Series C2 Preferred Stock, 835,973 have been designated Series E1 Preferred Stock and 91,621 shares have been designated Series E2 Preferred Stock. There are as of the date of this Agreement and, subject to the Permitted Closing Exception, there will be on the Closing Date: (A) 18,410,426 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding; and (B) 10,368,841 shares of Preferred Stock issued and outstanding, consisting of 3,846,760 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, 2,363,636 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, 721,455 shares of Series C Preferred Stock, 2,509,396 shares of Series C2 Preferred Stock, 835,973 shares of Series E1 Preferred Stock and 91,621 shares of Series E2 Preferred Stock. As of the date of this Agreement and, subject to the Permitted Closing Exception, as of the Closing Date, the Company has no other issued or outstanding shares of capital stock. Such issued and outstanding shares of Capital Stock are held of record by the Persons and in the amounts listed on Schedule 5.2(a)(i). All of the issued and outstanding shares of Capital Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable. All issued and outstanding shares of Capital Stock were issued in compliance with applicable law and the Company's Charter Documents. No issued and outstanding shares of Capital Stock were issued in violation of any preemptive or similar rights of any Person. No shares of Capital Stock are held as treasury stock or are owned by the Company. Except as set forth on Schedule 5.2(a)(iii), as of the date of this Agreement there are no accrued dividends remaining unpaid with respect to any shares of Capital Stock. All accrued dividends on any shares of Capital Stock will be extinguished in connection with the Merger and no holder of any such share will be entitled to any such divided from and after the Closing. Each share of Preferred Stock is convertible into the number of Shares of Common Stock set forth on <u>Schedule 5.2(a)(i)</u>. Except as set forth in the Shareholder Agreements, the Stock Plan (together with any related award agreement), the Company's Charter Documents or as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.2(a)(ii)</u>, there are no Company Contracts (A) with respect to the voting of any shares of Capital Stock or which restrict the transfer of any such shares or (B) obligating the Company to repurchase, redeem, exchange, sell or otherwise acquire or retire any shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company. All shares of Capital Stock are certificated.

(b) The Company has reserved 43,213,000 shares of Common Stock for issuance under the Stock Plan, as to which, as of the date of this Agreement and, subject to the

AmericasActive:12666190.14

Permitted Closing Exception, as of the Closing Date, Company Options to purchase an aggregate of 35,384,585 shares of Common Stock are outstanding and Company Options to purchase an aggregate of 7,828,415 shares of Common Stock remain available for future grants. <u>Schedule 5.2(b)(i)</u> accurately sets forth, with respect to each Company Option that is outstanding as of the date of this Agreement: (i) the name of the holder of such Company Option; (ii) the total number of shares of Common Stock that are subject to such Company Option; (iii) the date on which such Company Option was granted; and (iv) the exercise price per share of Common Stock purchasable under such Company Option. No Company Option shall be subject to any accelerated vesting in connection with the Merger, except as set forth in <u>Schedule 5.2(b)(ii)</u>. The Company has made available to Parent an accurate and complete copy of the Stock Plan and all contracts pursuant to which the Company Options set forth on Schedule 5.2(b)(i) were granted. Except (A) for this Agreement, (B) as set forth in <u>Schedule 5.2(a)(i)</u>, <u>Schedule 5.2(b)(i)</u> or the Shareholder Agreements, or (C) with respect to any rights exercisable by the Company pursuant to the Stock Plan (together with any related award agreement), there are no other outstanding options, warrants, scrip, rights to subscribe to, purchase rights, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities or rights convertible into, any equity interests or securities containing any equity features of the Company, and except for the Stock Plan (together with any related award agreement) and the Shareholder Agreements, there are no contracts by which the Company is or may become bound to issue additional shares of capital stock or other securities or options. warrants, scrip, rights to subscribe to, purchase rights, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities or rights convertible into, any shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company. The Company does not have outstanding or authorized any phantom equity, profit participation or similar rights.

(c) The Company does not have any outstanding bonds, debentures, notes or other similar obligations, the holders of which have the right to vote (or which are convertible into or exercisable for securities having the right to vote) with the Shareholders on any matter.

5.3 <u>No Conflict; Consents</u>.

(a) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.3(a)</u> and subject to the adoption and approval of this Agreement by the Required Shareholder Vote, the execution and delivery by the Company of this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party, the consummation by the Company of the Contemplated Transactions in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, and the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder and thereunder, do not and will not (whether after the giving of notice, lapse of time or both): (i) violate, conflict with or result in a default under or breach of, give rise to a right of termination, modification or cancellation of, require any notice, filing, consent, payment or approval under, or result in the acceleration or loss of any material right or material obligation under any Material Contract, Company Permit or Insurance Policy; (ii) conflict with, or result in a violation of, any provision of any Charter Documents of the Company; (iii) violate or result in a violation of, or constitute a material default under (whether after the giving of notice, lapse of time or both), any provision of any law, regulation or rule, or any order of, any court or other Governmental Body applicable to the Company or any of its properties or assets, except in the case of clauses (i) and (iii), as would not be materially adverse to the Company.

(b) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.3(a)</u>, no notice to, declaration or filing with, or consent or approval of any United States federal, state, municipal or local, or any supra-national or non-U.S., government, political subdivision, municipality, governmental, quasi-governmental, regulatory or administrative authority, instrumentality, agency body or commission, court, tribunal or judicial or arbitral body (each, a "<u>Governmental Body</u>") or other Person, is required by or with respect to the Company in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by the Company of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party, or the consummation by the Company of the Contemplated Transactions in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, except for: (i) the filing of a pre-merger notification and report form by the Company under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended (the "<u>HSR Act</u>"), and the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting period thereunder; (ii) the filing of the Agreement of Merger with the Secretary of State of the State of California; and (iii) any additional notice, declaration or filing with, or consent or approval of, any Governmental Body, where the failure to notify, declare, file or obtain the approval thereof would not be materially adverse to the Company.

5.4 <u>Financial Statements</u>.

(a) The Company has delivered to Parent the following financial statements, accurate and complete copies of which are attached hereto as <u>Schedule 5.4(a)</u> (collectively, the "<u>Financial Statements</u>"):

(i) the audited consolidated financial statements (consisting of the consolidated balance sheet and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' deficit and cash flows and the notes thereto) of the Company as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016;

(ii) the audited consolidated financial statements (consisting of the consolidated balance sheet and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' deficit and cash flows and the notes thereto) of the Company as of and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017;

(iii) the unaudited consolidated financial statements (consisting of the consolidated balance sheet (the "<u>Base Balance Sheet</u>") and the related consolidated statements of income and cash flows) of the Company as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2018; and

(iv) the unaudited reconciliation financial statements of the Company.

The Financial Statements (A) are consistent in all material respects with the books and records of the Company; (B) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except that the unaudited Financial Statements do not contain footnotes and are subject to year-end adjustments (none of which will be material to the Company)) applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered; and (C) fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of the dates indicated therein and the results of the Company's operations and cash flows and changes in stockholders' deficit of the Company for the periods then ended, subject to year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes in the case of the unaudited Financial Statements (none of which will be material to the Company).

(b) The Company does not have any indebtedness or liabilities, other than those (i) fully reflected in, reserved against or otherwise described in the Financial Statements or the notes thereto, (ii) incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business since the date of the Base Balance Sheet (none of which is a liability for breach of contract or warranty or involves a tort, infringement, a claim or an environmental, health or safety matter or other proceeding by or before any Governmental Body), (iii) incurred in connection with the execution of this Agreement, the other Transaction Documents and/or the Contemplated Transactions and included in the Company Transaction Expenses, Indebtedness or as a liability in Net Working Capital (in each case, as finally determined), or (iv) set forth on <u>Schedule 5.4(b)</u>.

(c) The Company maintains and complies in all material respects with a system of accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that: (i) its business is operated in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the Company's financial statements in conformity with GAAP; (iii) access to properties and assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for items is compared with the actual levels at regular intervals and appropriate actions are taken with respect to such differences.

(d) The books and records of the Company accurately reflect the assets, liabilities, business, financial condition and results of operations of the Company in all material respects and have been maintained in accordance with good business and bookkeeping practices in all material respects.

(e) The accounts receivable reflected on the Base Balance Sheet and the accounts receivable arising after the date thereof: (i) have arisen from bona fide transactions entered into by the Company involving the sale of goods or the rendering of services in the Ordinary Course of Business of the Company to Persons other than Affiliates or Related Parties of the Company or any Securityholder; and (ii) constitute only valid claims of the Company and are not subject to claims of set-off or other defenses or counterclaims, other than normal cash discounts accrued in the Ordinary Course of Business of the Company.

(f) The Company has no Indebtedness, except as described on <u>Schedule 5.4(f)</u>.

5.5 <u>Operating in Ordinary Course of Business</u>. Since December 31, 2017 to the date of this Agreement, there has not been any Company Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.5</u>, since December 31, 2017 to the date of this Agreement, the Company has operated only in the Ordinary Course of Business and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, has not (except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document):

(a) amended or permitted the adoption of any amendment to any of its Charter Documents, or effected any recapitalization, reclassification of shares, stock split, reverse stock split or similar transaction;

(b) issued, sold, pledged, transferred or disposed of, or agreed to issue, sell, pledge, transfer or dispose of, any shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company (other than the issuance of any Company Option, or the issuance of any share of Common Stock upon

the exercise of any Company Option or the conversion of any share of Preferred Stock), or issued or became a party to any subscriptions, warrants, rights, options, convertible securities or other contracts relating to any issued or unissued shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company (other than this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, and any award agreement made available to Parent prior to the date hereof and entered into, or any Company Option issued, under the Stock Plan in the Ordinary Course of Business of the Company);

(c) redeemed, purchased or otherwise acquired any outstanding shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company or declared, accrued, set aside or paid any dividend or made any other distribution in respect of any shares of capital stock or other securities;

(d) amended in any material respect or terminated any Material Contract or contract that would have constituted a Material Contract if not for such amendment or termination;

(e) adopted, entered into, terminated or amended any Benefit Plan, made any contribution to any Benefit Plan (other than regularly scheduled contributions required under the terms of the applicable Benefit Plan or contributions required to comply with applicable law), materially increased the compensation or benefits of any officer or employee, granted any new right to severance or termination pay to any present or former officer, director, employee or consultant (whether employees or individual consultants), granted any Company Option or other stock option, accelerated or took any action to cause to accelerate the payment, funding, right to payment or vesting of any compensation or benefits of any current or former employee or independent contractor, hired or terminated the employment or service of any employee or independent contractor with base compensation that exceeds the annualized rate of \$200,000 (other than resignations not initiated by the Company);

(f) acquired (including by merger, consolidation or the acquisition of any equity interest or assets) or sold (whether by merger, consolidation or the sale of an equity interest or assets), leased, exclusively licensed or disposed of any material assets, except for fair consideration in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(g) incurred any damage, destruction or loss (whether or not covered by insurance) to any material property or asset of the Company in excess of \$250,000;

(h) mortgaged, pledged or subjected to any Encumbrance (other than Permitted Encumbrances) any of its material assets;

(i) made any loans, advances or capital contributions to, or investment in the equity securities of, any other Person;

(j) entered into any joint venture or strategic partnership;

(k) incurred any Indebtedness;

(l) (A) paid, discharged or satisfied any material claim or material liability, other than claims or liabilities arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; or (B) cancelled,

compromised, waived or released any material right or material claim, other than rights or claims arising in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(m) incurred or committed to incur any material capital expenditures, capital additions or capital improvements, other than budgeted capital expenditures made in the Ordinary Course of Business in accordance with the budget of the Company made available to Parent prior to the date hereof;

(n) made any change in any method of accounting or auditing practice, including any working capital procedures or practices, other than changes required as a result of changes in GAAP or applicable law;

(o) made any material change in the Company's cash management practices or its policies, practices or procedures with respect to the collection of accounts receivable, establishment of reserves for uncollectible accounts, accrual of accounts receivable, prepayment of expenses, payment of trade accounts payable, accrual of other expenses, deferral of revenue or acceptance of customer deposits;

(p) entered into any new line of business or abandoned or discontinued any existing line of business;

(q) incurred any cargo losses or other damages or losses with respect to the goods of any third party in excess of \$250,000 with respect to any one event or series of related events;

(r) (A) made, changed or rescinded any material election relating to Taxes; (B) amended any material previously filed Tax Return; or (C) consented to an extension or waiver of the statutory limitation period applicable to a claim or assessment in respect of a material amount of Taxes; or

(s) authorized or committed or agreed to take any action described in this <u>Section 5.5</u>.

5.6 <u>Litigation</u>. Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.6(i)</u>, the Company is not, and in the last three (3) years prior to the date of this Agreement has not been, a party (either as plaintiff or defendant or otherwise) to any material litigation, action, suit, complaint, proceeding, claim, arbitration or, to the Company's knowledge, investigation by or before any Governmental Body which is or was pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened against or by the Company. Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.6(ii)</u>, the Company is not subject to any outstanding writ, order, judgment, injunction or decree of any Governmental Body.

5.7 <u>Taxes</u>.

(a) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.7</u>:

(i) The Company has timely filed all income and other material Tax Returns required to be filed by it in accordance with all laws. All such Tax Returns were true, correct, and correct in all material respects.

AmericasActive:12666190.14

(ii) The Company has timely paid or caused to be timely paid all Taxes due and owing (whether or not shown on any Tax Return).

(iii) Neither the Internal Revenue Service (the "<u>IRS</u>") nor any other Governmental Body has asserted by written notice, or otherwise to the knowledge of the Company, that the Company is required to pay Taxes or file Tax Returns in a jurisdiction in which the Company does not file Tax Returns or pay Taxes. The Company has not commenced a voluntary disclosure proceeding in any state or local or non-U.S. jurisdiction that has not been fully resolved or settled.

(iv) No federal, state, local or foreign audits or other administrative proceedings or court proceedings are in progress, pending or to the Company's knowledge, threatened with regard to any Taxes or Tax Returns of the Company.

(v) The Company has not granted any waiver of any statute of limitations with respect to, or any extension of period for the assessment of, any material Tax.

(vi) All Taxes and other assessments and levies which the Company was or is required to withhold or collect have been withheld and collected, including (A) all required amounts from payments to its employees, agents, contractors, nonresidents, shareholders, lenders, and other Persons and (B) all sales, use, ad valorem, and value added Taxes. All such Taxes and other assessments have been paid over to the proper Governmental Bodies.

(vii) There are no Encumbrances for Taxes upon the assets of the Company, except for Encumbrances (i) relating to current Taxes not yet due and payable or (ii) which are being contested in good faith and for which adequate reserves have been made in accordance with GAAP.

(viii) The Company has neither engaged in nor has it been a party to any transaction that could affect the Tax liability for any taxable year not closed by the applicable statute of limitations (A) which is a "reportable transaction"; (B) which is a "listed transaction"; or (C) a "significant purpose of which is the avoidance or evasion of United States federal income tax" within the meanings of Sections 6662, 6662A, 6011, 6012, 6111, or 6707A of the Code or Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder or pursuant to notices or other guidance published by the IRS (irrespective of the effective dates).

(ix) Other than with respect to the SupplyPike Agreements, since the date of the Base Balance Sheet, the Company has not (A) incurred any Taxes outside the Ordinary Course of Business; (B) changed a method of accounting for Tax purposes; (C) surrendered any right to a Tax refund; (D) entered into any contract with any Governmental Body (including a "closing agreement" under Section 7121 of the Code) with respect to any Tax matter; (E) changed an accounting period with respect to Taxes; (F) filed an amended Tax Return; (G) changed or revoked any material election with respect to Taxes; or (H) made any material Tax election inconsistent with past practices.

(x) The Company is not subject to a Tax holiday or Tax incentive or grant in any jurisdiction. The aggregate unpaid Taxes of the Company do not exceed the reserves for current Taxes (excluding any reserve established to reflect timing differences between book and Tax items) set forth on the Base Balance Sheet (without regard to any notes thereto) as adjusted for the passage of time through the Closing Date.

(xi) The Company does not have a request for a private letter ruling, a request for administrative relief, a request for technical advice, a request for a change of any method of accounting, or any other request pending with any Governmental Body that relates to the Taxes or Tax Returns of the Company. No power of attorney granted by the Company with respect to any Tax is currently in force.

(xii) The Company has not been, in the past five (5) years, a party to a transaction reported or intended to qualify as a reorganization under Section 368 of the Code. The Company has not constituted a "distributing corporation" or a "controlled corporation" (within the meaning of Section 355(a)(1)(A) of the Code) in a distribution of shares that was reported or otherwise constituted a distribution of shares under Section 355(i) of the Code in the two (2) years prior to the date of this Agreement or that could otherwise constitute part of a "plan" or "series of related transactions" (within the meaning of Section 355(e) of the Code) that includes the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(xiii) The Company has never been a member of any Affiliated Group (other than an Affiliated Group, the common parent of which is the Company). The Company is not liable for Taxes of any other Person as a result of successor liability, transferee liability, joint or several liability (including pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-6 or any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Laws), or otherwise. The Company is not bound by any Tax allocation or Tax sharing contract with any Person, in each case other than pursuant to the customary provisions of an agreement entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business, the primary purpose of which is not related to Taxes. All amounts payable with respect to (or by reference to) Taxes pursuant to any such agreements entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business, with the terms of such agreements.

(xiv) Except for shares of the Company stock for which a valid and timely election has been made under Section 83(b) of the Code, as of the Closing Date, no outstanding share of stock of the Company is subject to a "substantial risk of forfeiture" for purposes of Section 83 of the Code.

(xv) The Company has not agreed to pay, gross up, or otherwise indemnify any employee or contractor for any employment or income Taxes, including potential Taxes imposed under Sections 409A or 4999 of the Code.

(xvi) The Company is not required to include an item of income, or exclude an item of deduction, for any period after the Closing Date as a result of (A) an installment sale transaction occurring on or before the Closing governed by Section 453 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Laws); (B) a transaction occurring on or before the Closing reported as an open transaction for U.S. federal income

Tax purposes (or any similar doctrine under state, local or non-U.S. Laws); (C) any prepaid amounts received on or prior to the Closing Date; (D) a change in method of accounting with respect to a Pre-Closing Tax Period (or an impermissible method used in a Pre-Closing Tax Period); or (E) a contract entered into with any Governmental Body (including a "closing agreement" under Section 7121 of the Code) on or prior to the Closing relating to Tax matters; (F) the application of Section 263A of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. laws); or (G) an election made pursuant to Section 965 of the Code. The Company has not made an election (including a protective election) pursuant to Section 108(i) of the Code. The Company has no "long term contracts" that are subject to a method of accounting provided for in Section 460 of the Code.

(xvii) The Company is not (and has never been during the applicable period specified in Section 897(c)(1)(A)(ii) of the Code) a "United States real property holding corporation" within the meaning of Section 897(c) of the Code. The Company does not own an interest in any Flow-Thru Entity. The Company does not use the cash basis method of accounting.

(xviii) The Company does not have any item of income, gain, loss, expense, or deduction that remains deferred under the intercompany transaction rules of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-13 (or similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. laws).

(b) <u>Schedule 5.7(b)</u> lists all Tax Returns with respect to the Company for taxable periods ended on or after December 31, 2012 that have been audited or for which any written notice has been received from any Governmental Body of any pending or threatened audit or other examination, and indicates those Tax Returns, if any, that currently are the subject of audit. The Company has made available to Parent correct and complete copies of all income Tax Returns, examination reports, and statements of deficiencies assessed against, or agreed to by the Company since December 31, 2012.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the representations and warranties set forth in this Section 5.7, Section 5.5(r) and Section 5.8 shall constitute the only representations and warranties by the Company with respect to Tax matters.

5.8 <u>Employee Benefit Plans</u>.

(a) <u>Schedule 5.8(a)</u> sets forth all "employee benefit plans," as defined in Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("<u>ERISA</u>"), all other material benefit plans, programs, policies and arrangements, and all other material stock option, bonus, severance, retention, employment plans or agreements, in each case currently maintained, sponsored or contributed to by the Company for the benefit of any current or former employee of the Company or with respect to which the Company would reasonably be expected to have any material liability, whether contingent or otherwise (the "<u>Benefit Plans</u>"). Neither the Company nor any of its ERISA Affiliates sponsors, maintains or contributes to (or is obligated to contribute to) or has any liability under or with respect to any "employee pension plan" (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA) that is subject to Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, or any "multiemployer plan" (as defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA). None of the Benefit Plans provide for post-employment life or health insurance benefits for any participant or any beneficiary of a

participant, except as may be required under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended (or similar state law) and at the expense of the participant or the participant's beneficiary.

(b) The Benefit Plans have been administered in all material respects in accordance with the terms of such Benefit Plans and all applicable laws including ERISA and the Code. Each Benefit Plan that is intended to qualify under Section 401(a) of the Code (each, a "401(k) Plan") has received a favorable determination or opinion letter from the IRS regarding its qualification thereunder. No material litigation or governmental administrative proceeding, audit or other proceeding (other than those relating to routine claims for benefits) is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened with respect to any Benefit Plan. All material payments and/or contributions required to have been made with respect to all Benefit Plans either have been made or have been accrued in accordance with the terms of the applicable Benefit Plan and applicable law.

(c) Except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.8(c)</u>, neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions will (either alone or in conjunction with any other event) (i) result in any payment becoming due to any employee or other service provider of the Company, (ii) increase any benefits otherwise payable under any Benefit Plan, (iii) result in the acceleration of the time of payment or vesting of any such benefits under any such Benefit Plan or (iv) give rise to a (or already has resulted in a) payment or provision of any other benefit (including accelerated vesting) that could not be deductible by reason of Section 280G of the Code or could be subject to an excise Tax under Code Section 4999 (in each case, determined without regard to the exceptions provided for in Section 280G(b)(5) (and any waivers obtained pursuant to <u>Section 8.2</u>)).

(d) The per share exercise price of each Company Option is no less than the fair market value of a share of Common Stock on the date of grant of such Company Option determined in a manner consistent with Section 409A of the Code. Each Benefit Plan that constitutes in any part a nonqualified deferred compensation plan within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code has been operated and maintained in all material respects in operational and documentary compliance with Section 409A of the Code and applicable guidance thereunder.

(e) There have been no "prohibited transactions" that have resulted in or would result in a material liability (as described in section 406 of ERISA or section 4975 of the Code that is not exempt under Section 408 of ERISA and regulatory guidance thereunder) with respect to any Benefit Plan and none of the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates has engaged in any prohibited transaction.

(f) The Company, and each Benefit Plan that is a "group health plan" as defined in Section 733(a)(1) of ERISA (a "<u>Health Plan</u>") is currently in compliance in all material respects with the Healthcare Reform Laws and no event has occurred, and no conditions or circumstances exist, that would reasonably be expected to subject the Company or any Health Plan to material penalties that or excise taxes under Sections 4980D, 4980H or 4980I of the Code. To the Company's knowledge, there have been no acts by the Company which have given, or could reasonably be expected to give, rise to any material interest, fines, penalties, taxes or related

charges under Chapters 43, 47 or 100 of the Code for which the Company has or could reasonably be expected to have liability.

(g) Each Benefit Plan may be amended, terminated, or otherwise modified by the Company to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law, including the elimination of any and all future benefit accruals thereunder and no employee communications or provision of any Benefit Plan has failed to effectively reserve the right of the Company to so amend, terminate or otherwise modify such Employee Benefit Plan.

5.9 <u>Real and Personal Property</u>.

(a) The Company does not currently own, and has never owned, any real property.

(b) <u>Schedule 5.9(b)</u> sets forth a list of all real property leased or subleased, licensed, possessed or occupied, by the Company (excluding (x) the Company's occupancy or use of warehouses pursuant to warehouse partner agreements or arrangements entered into, made or carried out in the Ordinary Course of Business of the Company between the Company and any of its warehouse partners and (y) any home addresses of any employees that work from home) (including the buildings, structures, improvements and fixtures thereon, the "Leased Real Property"). All leases, subleases and licenses relating to the Leased Real Property (together with all amendments, modifications and supplements thereof and each as so amended, modified, or supplemented, a "Lease" and collectively, the "Leases") and all guaranties, subordinations and other material contracts related thereto are identified on <u>Schedule 5.9(b</u>). True and correct copies of all Leases and such other material contracts have been made available to Parent. With respect to each Lease, including each Lease listed on <u>Schedule 5.9(b</u>):

(i) (A) such Lease is in full force and effect and is a legal, valid and enforceable contract against the Company, and to the knowledge of the Company, the counterparty to such Lease, subject in each case to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws relating to creditors' rights and general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity); and (B) the Company has a valid leasehold interest or license in each parcel or tract of Leased Real Property that is the subject of such Lease free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances;

(ii) (A) the Company is not in material default under or in material breach of such Lease nor, to the Company's knowledge, is any other party in material default under or in material breach of such Lease, (B) the Company has not received or given any written or, to the Company's knowledge, oral notice of any default or breach of such Lease and (C) no event has occurred which (with notice, lapse of time or both) would

AmericasActive:12666190.14

constitute a material default or material breach of such Lease by the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, any other party to such Lease;

(iii) the tenant thereunder enjoys peaceful, exclusive and undisturbed use and possession in all material respects of the demised premises thereunder;

(iv) excluding the Sublease, the Company has not subleased, licensed or otherwise granted to any Person the right to use or occupy any Leased Real Property that is the subject of such Lease, and there are no Persons (together with their respective officers, employees, agents and other authorized representatives acting for and on behalf thereof), other than the Company and, with respect to the premises subject to the Sublease, SupplyPike, occupying or using or having a right to occupy or use such Leased Real Property;

(v) the Company does not owe, nor will owe in the future with respect to actions taken prior to Closing, any brokerage commissions or finder's fees arising in connection with such Lease (and, for the avoidance of doubt, excluding any brokerage commissions or finder's fees required to be disclosed on <u>Schedule 5.17</u>); and

(vi) none of the parties thereto (other than the Company and, with respect to the Sublease only, SupplyPike) is an Affiliate of the Company or a Securityholder or, to the knowledge of the Company, a Related Party of the Company.

(c) The Leased Real Property is: (i) in good and safe operating condition and repair in all material respects, and free from any material structural, physical and mechanical defects; (ii) maintained in a manner consistent with standards generally followed with respect to similar properties; (iii) available for use in and sufficient in all material respects for the purposes and demands of the business and operation of the Company as currently conducted.

(d) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.9(d)</u>, the Leased Real Property constitutes all of the real property in which the Company has interest and all of the real property used in the operation of its business as currently conducted.

(e) The Company is not obligated under and is not a party to any contract pursuant to which it has the obligation to hereafter purchase or otherwise acquire, or sell, convey, assign, transfer or dispose of, any real property, part thereof or interest therein.

(f) To the knowledge of the Company, there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or threatened in writing against the Leased Real Property, including in the nature of condemnation, eminent domain or other taking by a Governmental Body or similar proceedings.

(g) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.9(g)</u>, the Company has good and valid title to, or holds a valid leasehold interest in, all of the tangible personal property and assets which are shown on the Base Balance Sheet or have been acquired after the date of such Base Balance Sheet, free and clear of any Encumbrances, except for (1) assets which have been disposed of since the date of the Base Balance Sheet in the Ordinary Course of Business (none of which are material) or pursuant to any of the SupplyPike Agreements and (2) (i) Encumbrances set forth on <u>Schedule 5.9(g)</u>, (ii) fees, assessments or other governmental charges which are not delinquent or remain

AmericasActive:12666190.14

payable without penalty, (iii) carriers', warehousemens', mechanics', landlords', materialmens', repairmens' or other similar Encumbrances arising in the Ordinary Course of Business for amounts that are not delinquent, (iv) Encumbrances consisting of pledges or deposits required in the Ordinary Course of Business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation or to secure liability to insurance carriers, (v) Encumbrances securing capital lease obligations set forth on <u>Schedule 5.9(g)</u>, (vi) with respect to any Leased Real Property, any interest or title of a lessor or sublessor. as lessor or sublessor, under any Lease, (vii) any precautionary uniform commercial code financing statements filed under any lease and (viii) with respect to any Leased Real Property, Encumbrances of record or imperfections of title which are not material in character, amount or extent and which do not materially detract from the value or materially interfere with the present use of the assets subject thereto or affected thereby (the Encumbrances listed in items (i) through (viii) above are collectively, "Permitted Encumbrances"). Each such item of tangible personal property is in all material respects in good and safe operating condition and repair and free from any material defects, subject to ordinary wear and tear. The Company owns or has the valid right to use all assets and properties used by the Company in the operation of its business as currently conducted, and such assets and properties are available for use in and sufficient in all material respects for the purposes and demands of the business and operation of the Company as currently conducted. None of the SupplyPike Assets (as defined in the Separation Agreement) are used in, or necessary for the operation of, the business and operation of the Company as currently conducted (other than as contemplated by the License Agreement and the Transition Services Agreement).

5.10 Labor and Employment Matters.

(a) <u>Schedule 5.10(a)(i)</u> contains a list of all current Company employees as of the date of this Agreement, including any employee who is on a leave of absence of any nature, paid or unpaid, authorized or unauthorized, setting forth for each such employee: (i) his or her name; (ii) his or her position or title (including whether full time or part time); (iii) his or her date of hire; (iv) his or her annual base salary or hourly wage; (v) annualized target bonus or commissions; (vi) whether such employee is classified as exempt or non-exempt for wage and hour purposes; (vii) office or other work location; (viii) employment status (*i.e.*, active or description of leave); and (ix) any severance entitlement. <u>Schedule 5.10(a)(ii)</u> accurately sets forth with respect to each individual who is currently retained, as of the date of this Agreement, as an independent contractor of the Company, (i) the name of such independent contractor; (ii) the date as of which such independent contractor was originally engaged by the Company; (iii) a brief description of such independent contractor's services, duties and responsibilities; (iv) rate of fees for services performed; and (v) any contract to which the Company is a party to with such independent contractor.

(b) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.10(b)</u>, the Company is, and for the last three (3) years has been, in compliance in all material respects with all applicable laws respecting employment and employment practices, terms and conditions of employment, wages and hours (including overtime wages and wage statements), labor, wrongful termination, negligent hiring, equal employment, pay equity, meal and rest periods, immigration status, workers' compensation, tax withholding and worker classification.

(c) The Company is not a party to or otherwise bound by any collective bargaining agreement, contract or other agreement or understanding with a labor union. The Company is not subject to any charge, demand, petition or representation proceeding seeking to compel, require or demand it to bargain with any labor union nor is there pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened, any material labor strike, work stoppage, or lockout involving the Company and no such disputes have occurred within the past three (3) years. Within the past three (3) years, the Company has not committed any unfair labor practice, and there are no pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened unfair labor practice charges or complaints against the Company.

(d) As of the date hereof and, except to the extent reflected as a liability in Estimated Net Working Capital, Estimated Indebtedness or Estimated Unpaid Transaction Expenses, as of the Closing Date, all compensation, including wages, earned commissions, benefits, overtime, cash-outs of accrued and unused vacation, paid time off, other leave or severance and earned bonuses, payable to all present or former employees, present or former independent contractors or consultants of the Company for services performed within the past four (4) years, respectively, have been or, as of the Closing Date, will be paid in full. The Company is not liable for any payments to any trust or other fund or to any Governmental Body with respect to unemployment compensation benefits, social security or other employee benefits.

(e) All individuals characterized and treated by the Company as independent contractors or consultants are properly treated as independent contractors under all applicable laws. All employees of the Company classified as exempt under the Fair Labor Standards Act and state and local wage and hour laws are properly classified in all material respects. There are no actions, claims, litigation or proceedings against the Company pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened to be brought or filed, by or with any Governmental Body in connection with the employment of any present or former applicant, employee, consultant or independent contractor of the Company, including any charge or complaint related to alleged employment discrimination, harassment, retaliation, equal pay or other employment-related matter arising under applicable law.

(f) During the prior three (3) years, the Company has not implemented any employee layoffs that would implicate the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act or any similar state, local or foreign law.

(g) <u>Schedule 5.10(g)</u> sets forth a list of each instance in the last three (3) years that the Company has sought to enforce a non-competition, non-solicitation, non-disparagement or similar agreement covering a former employee of the Company and describes the circumstances and outcome of each such attempt.

- 5.11 <u>Contracts and Commitments</u>.
 - (a) <u>Schedule 5.11(a)</u> sets forth:

(i) each Company Contract (x) with any vendor required to be listed on <u>Schedule 5.20</u> or (y) with any other vendor for the supply of any products or services to the Company and requiring payments or reasonably expected to require payments by the

Company, individually or in the aggregate under such Company Contract, in excess of \$250,000 in fiscal year 2018 or any future fiscal year;

(ii) each Company Contract (x) with any customer required to be listed on <u>Schedule 5.20</u> or (y) with any other customer for the purchase of any products or services from the Company and requiring payments or reasonably expected to require payments to the Company, individually or in the aggregate under such Company Contract, in excess of \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2018 or any future fiscal year;

(iii) each <u>Company</u> Contract between the Company and any Company Associate pursuant to which: (A) benefits would vest or amounts would become payable by virtue of the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions (whether alone or upon the occurrence of any additional or subsequent events); (B) the Company is obligated to make any severance, termination, termination indemnity or redundancy, retention, gross-up or similar payment to any <u>Company</u> Associate; and/or (C) the Company is obligated to make any bonus, incentive compensation or similar payment (other than in respect of salary) to any Company Associate;

(iv) each lease, lease guaranty, sublease or other Company Contract for the leasing, use or occupancy of the Leased Real Property and each Company Contract or other right pursuant to which the Company uses or possesses any personal property for amounts in excess of \$200,000 in fiscal year 2018 or any future fiscal year;

(v) each Company Contract or other right pursuant to which the Company leases as lessor any personal property for amounts in excess of \$200,000 in fiscal year 2018 or any future fiscal year;

(vi) any Company Contract with, or for the material benefit of, any director, officer or management level employee of the Company, or any member of his or her Immediate Family or any Affiliate of any of such Persons, including any Company Contract providing for the furnishing of services by, rental of real or personal property from or otherwise requiring payments to or for the benefit of any such Person, but excluding (A) any contract that terminates or expires in its entirety as of the Effective Time without liability on the part of the Company, (B) contracts with any such director, officer or management level employee of the Company related to wages, bonuses, employee benefits, other compensation or other employment matters in the Ordinary Course of Business and (C) contracts relating to the issuance of securities of the Company that have been made available to Parent prior to the date hereof;

(vii) any Company Contract imposing any restriction on the Company: (A) to engage, participate or compete in any line of business, market or geographic area; (B) to engage in any aspect of the Company's business; (C) to exploit any Intellectual Property (other than restrictions with respect to any Intellectual Property that is licensed to the Company); (D) to exploit any Company Intellectual Property; (E) that contain any "most favored nation" or "most favored customer" or similar provision; or (G) to solicit or hire any prospective employee, consultant, contractor, customer or supplier;

(viii) any Company Contract: (A) granting exclusive rights, rights of first refusal or rights of negotiation to develop, license, market, distribute, sell or deliver any Company Product or Company Intellectual Property; (B) otherwise contemplating an exclusive relationship between the Company and any other Person relating to the operation of the business of the Company; or (C) that contains any rebate arrangement other than in the Ordinary Course of Business and that is not material to the Company;

(ix) each Company Contract creating or involving any agency relationship, reseller, distributor, sales representative or other Person involved in the marketing, sale of solicitation of orders for any Company Product;

(x) any Company Contract relating to any joint venture, strategic alliance, partnership or sharing of profits, revenue or proprietary information or similar arrangement;

(xi) any Company Contract relating to any transaction in which the Company (or any Subsidiary of the Company) merged with any other Person, acquired any securities or, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, assets of another Person or, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, otherwise acquired the rights to any Company Product or any Company Intellectual Property;

(xii) each Company Contract (other than confidentiality and assignment agreements in substantially the standard form entered into with employees and consultants in the Ordinary Course of Business) (A) relating to the acquisition, transfer, development, registration, enforcement or sharing of, or granting any express covenant not to sue or assert under, any Company Intellectual Property (including any joint development agreement, technical collaboration agreement or similar agreement entered into by the Company), other than Standard Outbound Agreements, or (B) for Licensed Intellectual Property that is incorporated in or used to provide any Company Product or that is otherwise material to the conduct of the business of the Company, other than Standard Inbound Agreements;

(xiii) any Company Contract with any labor union or association or similar body representing or purporting to represent any employee of the Company;

(xiv) any Company Contract providing: (A) for or otherwise contemplating the sale or other disposition of any of the assets of the Company, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business; or (B) for the grant to any Person of any rights to purchase any of the assets of the Company, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(xv) any Company Contract involving any loan, guaranty, pledge, performance or completion bond or indemnity or surety arrangement or otherwise relating to the incurrence, assumption or guarantee of any Indebtedness or imposing an Encumbrance (other than Permitted Encumbrances) on any of the assets of the Company;

(xvi) any Company Contract with a Governmental Body;

(xvii) any Company Contract pursuant to which any party is required to purchase or sell a minimum or fixed amount of products or services from or to another party;

(xviii) any Company Contracts involving or reasonably expected to involve aggregate consideration in excess of \$1,000,000 per annum and which, in each case, cannot be cancelled by the Company without material penalty or without more than one hundred twenty (120) days' notice;

(xix) any settlement agreements in connection with any material litigation, material claim or material proceeding having continuing effect on the Company;

(xx) any Company Contracts or arrangements with any staffing company, temporary employee agency, professional employer organization or similar company or service provider; and

(xxi) any Company Contracts between the Company, on the one hand, and any Securityholder or, to the knowledge of the Company, any Related Party of the Company, on the other hand.

Each of the contracts set forth on or required to be set forth on <u>Schedule 5.11(a)</u>, and each of the (b) contracts set forth on <u>Schedule 5.12(i)</u> (collectively, the "<u>Material Contracts</u>") is in full force and effect and is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity). To the Company's knowledge and except as expressly stated on Schedule 5.11(b), each of the Material Contracts is legal, valid, binding and enforceable against the counterparties thereto in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity). Neither the Company nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any other party to any Material Contract, is in breach or default under any Material Contract in any material respect. The Company has not received any written or to the Company's knowledge, oral notice of any such breach or default. No event has occurred which (with notice, lapse of time or both) would constitute a material default or material breach of any Material Contract by the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, any other party to any such Material Contract. The Company has not exercised any termination rights with respect to any Material Contract or received written notice (and does not otherwise have knowledge) of any such exercise from any other party thereto. No party to any Material Contract has given written notice to the Company, and the Company has no knowledge, of any material dispute with respect thereto. The Company has made available to Parent true and correct copies of each Material Contract (including all amendments, modifications or supplements thereto).

5.12 <u>Intellectual Property</u>.

(a) For purposes of this Agreement, the term "<u>Intellectual Property</u>" means all worldwide (i) patents, utility models, industrial design registrations, registered and unregistered

trademarks and service marks, certification marks, trade dress, brand names, trade names, domain names and other source or business identifiers, copyrights, works of authorship, mask works, database rights, design rights, and rights under applicable U.S. state trade secret laws as are applicable to know-how, inventions (whether or not patentable), invention disclosures and other confidential and proprietary information, including algorithms, source code, methods, processes, data analytics, customer lists, supplier lists, pricing information, product roadmaps, business plans and product plans; (ii) applications for and registrations and issuances of any of the foregoing, including all provisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, reissues and reexaminations, and renewals and extensions of any of the foregoing; (iii) all similar intellectual property and proprietary rights; and (iv) all common law rights in and goodwill and moral rights associated with any of the foregoing. <u>Schedule 5.12(a)</u> sets forth a complete and accurate list of all Company Intellectual Property that is issued by, registered or the subject of an application filed with, as applicable, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, the U.S. Copyright Office or in any similar office or agency anywhere in the world (collectively, "<u>Company Registered Intellectual Property</u>"), and all domain names registered in the name of the Company and applications and registrations therefor.

(b) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.12(b)</u>, the Company is the exclusive owner of all Company Intellectual Property, or has the right to use, pursuant to a valid contract, all Intellectual Property of a third Person used in connection with the business of the Company ("<u>Licensed Intellectual Property</u>"), in each case, free and clear of all Encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances). To the knowledge of the Company, the patents and registrations included in the Company Registered Intellectual Property are valid and enforceable and the applications included in the Company Registered Intellectual Property are validly applied-for.

(c) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.12(c)</u>, the Company is not a party to any suit, action or proceeding which involves a claim of infringement, unauthorized use, or violation of any Intellectual Property owned by any other Person ("<u>Third Party Rights</u>") against the Company, or challenging the ownership, use, registration, validity or enforceability of any Company Intellectual Property, and no such claim has been asserted or threatened in writing against the Company by any Person in the last three (3) years.

(d) Neither the operation of the business of the Company nor any Company Product, or the manufacture, importation, use, offer for sale, sale, licensing or distribution of any Company Product, has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated, or infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates, any Third Party Rights.

(e) To the knowledge of the Company, there is no infringement, misappropriation or other violation by any Person of any of the Company Intellectual Property and the Company has not asserted or threatened any such claim against any Person in the last three (3) years.

(f) All former and current employees, consultants and contractors of the Company that have made material contributions to any Company Intellectual Property have executed written instruments with the Company that assign to the Company all rights, title and interest in and to any and all inventions, improvements, discoveries, writings, works of authorship and information relating to the business of the Company; and in each case where a patent is held

by the Company by assignment, the assignment has been duly recorded with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and all similar offices and agencies anywhere in the world in which foreign counterparts are registered or issued.

(g) All Company Registered Intellectual Property has been duly maintained (including the payment of maintenance fees) and are not expired, cancelled or abandoned, except for such issuances, registrations or applications that the Company has abandoned or permitted to expire or be cancelled in its reasonable business judgment.

(h) The Company has taken reasonable security measures to protect the confidentiality of the subject matter of all trade secrets and other material confidential information included in the Company Intellectual Property, including requiring each employee and consultant and any other person with access to such trade secrets to execute a binding confidentiality agreement, and, to the knowledge of the Company, there has not been any breach by any party to such confidentiality agreements.

(i) Schedule 5.12(i) sets forth a complete and accurate list of all material licenses, sublicenses and other agreements to which the Company is a party (i) granting any other Person the right to use any Company Intellectual Property (other than (A) non-disclosure agreements entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business, (B) non-exclusive licenses of the Company Products to end-users or resellers, distribution, retail, sales representatives or other channel partners or manufacturers pursuant to agreements entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business substantially in the form of the Company's forms of such agreements, copies of which have been made available to Parent, and (C) agreements with contractors or vendors involving the use of Company Intellectual Property or Company Products for the sole benefit of the Company) (collectively, "Standard Outbound Agreements"), or (ii) pursuant to which the Company is authorized to use any Third Party Rights, which are incorporated in, are, or form a part of any Company Product or which are otherwise used by the Company in its business as currently conducted (other than (X) licenses for Open Source Software (as defined in <u>Section 5.12(1)</u> below), (Y) generally commercially available off-the-shelf software that is made available for a cost of less than \$15,000 per year for a single user or work station (or \$50,000 in the aggregate for all users and work stations), and (Z) agreements for materials used in connection with the manufacture of Company Products entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business (collectively, "Standard Inbound Agreements")).

(j) The Company has not granted, directly or indirectly, any current or contingent rights, licenses or interests in or to any source code of any Company Product. All such source code has been held in strict confidence and the Company has not provided or disclosed any source code of any Company Product to any person or entity, other than employees, consultants and service providers of the Company who are bound by confidentiality agreements. The Company is in possession of or has access to all documentation relating to the Software currently used in the business of the Company that is reasonably necessary for the use, maintenance, enhancement, development and other exploitation of such Software.

(k) The Company Products do not contain any "viruses", "worms", "time bombs", "key-locks", or any other devices intended to disrupt or interfere with the operation of the Company Products or equipment upon which the Company Products operate, or the integrity

of the data, information or signals the Company Products produce in a manner adverse to the Company or any customer, licensee or recipient. The Company Products conform in all material respects with all specifications, representations and warranties conveyed by the Company to its customers and are free of any material defects or deficiencies and have been maintained by the Company in accordance with its contractual obligations to customers and industry standards.

None of the Company Products contain, incorporate, link or call to or otherwise use Open Source (l)Software (as defined below), in a manner that obligates the Company to disclose, make available, offer or deliver any portion of the source code of such Company Product or component thereof to any third party other than the applicable Open Source Software or otherwise imposes any material limitation, restriction or condition on the right or ability of the Company to use, allow third parties to use or distribute any Company Product or to enforce any Company Intellectual Property, in each case, other than such Open Source Software itself. "Open Source Software" means any software (in source or object code form) that is subject to (i) a license or other agreement commonly referred to as open source, free software, copyleft or community source code license (including to any code or library licensed under the GNU General Public License, GNU Lesser General Public License, Affero General Public License, BSD License, Apache Software License, or any other public source code license arrangement) or (ii) any other license or other agreement that requires, as a condition of the use, modification or distribution of software subject to such license or agreement, that such software or other software linked with, called by, combined or distributed with such software be (A) disclosed, distributed, made available, offered, licensed or delivered in source code form, (B) licensed for the purpose of making derivative works, (C) licensed under terms that allow reverse engineering, reverse assembly, or disassembly of any kind, or (D) redistributable at no charge, including any license defined as an open source license by the Open Source Initiative as set forth on www.opensource.org.

(m) The consummation of the Contemplated Transactions will not, pursuant to a Contract, order, writ, judgment, or injunction by which the Company is bound as of the date of the Agreement, result in the loss or impairment of the Company's right to own any Company Intellectual Property or to use any Licensed Intellectual Property. Immediately subsequent to the Closing, the Company Intellectual Property and all Licensed Intellectual Property (i) will be owned or available for use by the Company on terms and conditions identical to those under which the Company owns the Company Intellectual Property or uses the Licensed Intellectual Property immediately prior to the Closing, without payment of additional fees incurred due to the Contemplated Transactions and (ii) together with the Intellectual Property licensed to the Company under the License Agreement, is sufficient for the continued operation of the business of the Company as currently conducted, including the development of the Company Products as currently done by the Company.

(n) Subject to the Company's Web Site, Privacy Policy and Terms of Use, all User Data, Personal Data, and other individually-identifiable data and information stored or processed by or on behalf of the Company (collectively, "<u>Company Data</u>") is owned by the Company, free and clear of all Encumbrances and the Company's ownership and use thereof are not subject to any restrictions in any contract. The Company has all necessary and required rights to use, reproduce, modify, create derivative works of, license, sublicense, transmit, distribute and

otherwise exploit the Company Data, including in connection with the operation of the businesses of the Company

5.13 <u>Privacy Matters</u>.

Schedule 5.13(a) contains each Company Privacy Policy currently in effect and identifies, with (a) respect to each Company Privacy Policy, the period of time during which such privacy policy was or has been in effect. The Company and each Company Web Site, Company Product, Company Software and Company System has complied at all times and in all material respects with all of the then-current Company Privacy Policies and with all other Privacy and Security Requirements. Each Company Privacy Policy states that Personal Data may be transferred in a merger, acquisition, reorganization, or sale of assets and states how Personal Data is Processed by any Company Web Site, Company Product, Company Software and Company System. The Company has not used any Tracking Applications in a manner that materially violates any applicable Privacy and Security Requirements. Neither the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents nor the consummation of any of the Contemplated Transactions will result in any material violation of any Company Privacy Policy or any other Privacy and Security Requirements or give rise to any right of termination or other right to materially impair or limit the Company's rights to own or Process any Personal Data used in or necessary for the conduct of the business of the Company. There is no complaint, proceeding or claim currently pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened against the Company by any private party or any Governmental Body with respect to the Processing of Personal Data. The Company has not received any written or, to the Company's knowledge, oral notice of any audit or investigation by any private party or any Governmental Body with respect to the Processing of Personal Data

(b) The Company has not experienced any Security Breaches or material Security Incidents, and the Company has not received any written or, to the knowledge of the Company, oral notices or complaints from any Person regarding such a Security Breach or material Security Incident. The Company maintains commercially reasonable systems and procedures intended to receive and respond to complaints regarding the Company's Processing of Personal Data.

(c) All Company Systems have been properly maintained in all material respects in accordance with a written information security program established in accordance with applicable laws and regulations presently in effect. The Company Systems are in good working condition. The Company has not experienced within the past three years any material disruption to, or material interruption in, the conduct of its business attributable to a defect, error, or other failure or deficiency of any Company System. The Company has taken all reasonable measures to: (i) secure the confidential information of the Company and each customer, employee, vendor or supplier in the Company's possession or control; (ii) implement business continuity and disaster recovery plans and (iii) provide for the back-up and recovery of the data and information stored or processed using Company Systems without material disruption or interruption to the conduct of the business of the Company.

(d) The Company has taken commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that third parties who have access to or receive Personal Data from the Company use commercially

reasonable efforts designed to keep secure all Personal Data and to protect against unauthorized Processing of the Personal Data.

5.14 <u>Environmental Matters</u>. Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.14</u>:

(a) The Company is, and for the last three (3) years has been, in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Environmental Laws, including all Environmental Laws applicable to its operations and its use of the Leased Real Property.

(b) The Company has not generated, transported, treated or stored, disposed of or arranged for the disposal of, owned or operated any property, including the Leased Real Property, or any facility contaminated by, exposed any Person to, or transported, distributed or sold, any Hazardous Material (including at, on, under or from any real property listed on <u>Schedule 5.9(b)</u> or formerly leased by the Company during the time that the Company leased such real property), in each case, in a manner that has not been in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Environmental Laws, and there has been no Release of any Hazardous Material by the Company at or on the Leased Real Property that requires remediation by the Company pursuant to any applicable Environmental Law or that has resulted in or would reasonably be expected to result in any material liability to the Company; and

(c) Except for those matters that are no longer pending on the date of this Agreement or in the three (3) year period prior to the date hereof, the Company has not: (i) received written notice from any Person regarding any actual or alleged material violation of or material liability or investigatory, corrective, or remedial obligation under any Environmental Law; (ii) received any written request for information, written notice, demand letter, or other written complaint or claim under any Environmental Law; (iii) been subject to or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened with, any governmental or citizen enforcement action or other proceeding or order with respect to any Environmental Law, or (iv) received written notice of any material unsatisfied liability under any Environmental Law.

(d) The Company has provided to Parent all material environmental audits, assessments and reports in the Company's possession or control, including all Phase I environmental site assessment reports and Phase II reports related to the Leased Real Property and any real property formerly owned, leased or operated by the Company.

5.15 Insurance. Schedule 5.15 sets forth an accurate and complete list of the insurance policies, including the name of the insurer, type and amount of coverage, held by, or for the benefit of, the Company (the "Insurance Policies"), together with a list of all material losses or claims paid, either by the insurers or by the Company under a self-insurance arrangement, including any recoveries or subrogation recoveries, as well as all material pending claims or losses and material claims or losses within the past three (3) years. With respect to each Insurance Policy described (or required to be described) on Schedule 5.15: (i) such Insurance Policy is legal, valid, binding, enforceable and in full force and effect, and all premiums due and payable have been paid; (ii) the Company has not received any notice of cancellation or termination thereunder and, to the Company's knowledge, no such cancellation or termination has been threatened; (iii) neither the Company nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any other party to such Insurance Policy is in breach or default in any material respect thereunder, and no event has occurred which, with notice or the lapse of time, would constitute a breach or default by the Company or, to the knowledge of

the Company, any other party to such Insurance Policy in any material respect; and (iv) there are no claims pending under such Insurance Policy as to which coverage has been questioned, denied or disputed or in respect of which there is an outstanding reservation of rights. The Company has made available to Parent accurate and complete copies of all Insurance Policies.

5.16 <u>Compliance with Laws; Permits</u>.

(a) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.16(a)</u>, (i) the Company is, and for the last three (3) years prior to the date of this Agreement has been, in compliance in all material respects with all laws, statutes, ordinances, regulations, rules, orders, judgments and decrees of a Governmental Body that is applicable to the Company or by which any property or asset of the Company is bound, and (ii) the Company has not, during the past three (3) years, received any written notice of any claim, action, investigation or proceeding against the Company alleging any failure to comply with any applicable law.

Except as set forth on Schedule 5.16(b), the Company is in possession of, and has been in possession (b) of during the three (3) years prior to the date of this Agreement, all material Permits that are necessary for the Company to own, lease and operate its assets and properties and conduct the business of the Company as currently conducted in compliance, in all material respects, with applicable law (collectively, the "Company Permits"). Each of the Company Permits is in full force and effect and the Company is not, and during the three (3) years prior to the date of this Agreement has not been, in material default of, or violation in any material respect under, any of the Company Permits. No suspension, cancellation or modification is pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened, with respect to any of the Company Permits. To the knowledge of the Company, no event has occurred that with or without notice or lapse of time or both, could reasonably be expected to result in the revocation, suspension, lapse or limitation of any Company Permit. All fees and charges with respect to such Company Permits that are due from the Company have been or will be paid in full. <u>Schedule 5.16(b)</u> sets forth a list of the authorities that the Company holds from the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 13904 to operate as an interstate property broker and interstate freight forwarder. No authority issued to the Company to operate as a property broker and freight forwarder is subject to any pending or, to the Company's knowledge, any threatened action on the part of any Governmental Body for suspension, revocation, restriction or encumbrance. To the Company's knowledge, no Company Permit will be unrenewable upon expiration after payment of routine filing fees and compliance with routine qualification procedures. The Company has made available to Parent accurate and complete copies of all Company Permits.

5.17 <u>No Brokers</u>. Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5.17</u> (the fees and expenses of which are included in the Company Transaction Expenses), the Company has not entered into any contract, arrangement or understanding with any Person or firm that may result in the obligation of the Company or Parent or Merger Sub to pay any finder's fees, brokerage or agent's commissions or other like payments in connection with the negotiations leading to this Agreement or consummation of the Merger.

5.18 <u>Related Party Transactions</u>. Except as set forth in <u>Schedule 5.18</u>, no Securityholder or any Affiliate of the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, Related Party of the Company: (a) owns, directly or indirectly, any equity or other financial or voting interest in any material

supplier, licensor, lessor, distributor, independent contractor, customer or other material business relation of the Company; (b) owns, directly or indirectly, or has any interest in any material property (real or personal, tangible or intangible) that the Company uses in its business; or (c) has any financial interest in any material transaction with the Company or involving any material assets or property of the Company, other than (i) contracts with any director, officer or management level employee of the Company related to wages, bonuses, employee benefits, other compensation or other employment or service provider matters in the Ordinary Course of Business, (ii) contracts relating to the issuance of securities of the Company made available to Parent prior to the date hereof and (iii) as contemplated by the SupplyPike Agreements.

5.19 Required Vote. The affirmative vote or written consent of the holders of: (a) at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis; (b) at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, voting as a separate class; (c) at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Capital Stock, voting as a separate class; (e) at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class; (e) at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class; (e) at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series a separate class; (f) at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class; (g) at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series C2 Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class and (h) at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series E1 Preferred Stock and Series E2 Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class, are the only votes or consents of any class or series of Capital Stock necessary (under the Company's Charter Documents, the CCC or otherwise) for the adoption and approval of this Agreement and the approval of any Contemplated Transactions (such votes or consents being referred to as the "Required Shareholder Vote").

5.20 <u>Customers and Vendors</u>. <u>Schedule 5.20</u> sets forth an accurate and complete (a) list of the top thirty (30) customers of the Company by revenue from such customers, and (b) a list of the top twenty (20) vendors of the Company by dollar value of net purchases from such vendors, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 and for the nine (9) month period ended as of the Base Balance Sheet. The Company has not received any written, or to the Company's knowledge, oral indication or threat from any of the customers listed on <u>Schedule 5.20</u> to the effect that any such customer will stop, materially decrease the rate of, or materially change the payment, price or other material terms with respect to, buying products from the Company. The Company has not received any written, or to the Company's knowledge, oral indication from any of the vendors listed on <u>Schedule 5.20</u> to the effect that any such vendor will stop, materially decrease the rate of, or materially change the payment, price or other material terms with respect to, buying products from the Company. The Company has not received any written, or to the Company's knowledge, oral indication from any of the vendors listed on <u>Schedule 5.20</u> to the effect that any such vendor will stop, materially decrease the rate of, or materially change the payment, price or other material terms with respect to, providing products or services to the Company. The Company is not involved in any material dispute with any of the customers or vendors listed on <u>Schedule 5.20</u>.

5.21 <u>Bank Accounts</u>. <u>Schedule 5.21</u> sets forth a list of each of the bank accounts of the Company, together with the authorized signatories for such accounts.

5.22 <u>No Illegal Payments</u>. Neither the Company nor, to the Company's knowledge, any of the Company's directors, officers, employees or agents for the purpose of helping the Company has ever directly or indirectly (a) given or agreed to give any illegal gift, contribution, payment or similar benefit to any supplier, customer, Governmental Body or other Person or (b) made or agreed to make any illegal contribution, or reimbursed any illegal political gift or contribution

made by any other Person, to any candidate for federal, state, local or foreign public office. Neither the Company nor, to the Company's knowledge, any of its officers, directors, agents, employees or other Persons acting on behalf of the Company has, directly or indirectly, taken any action which would cause it to be in violation of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 or any rules or regulations thereunder or any similar anticorruption or antibribery legal requirements applicable to the Company in any jurisdiction other than the United States.

5.23 <u>Disclaimer of Other Representations and Warranties</u>.

(a) Except for the representations and warranties set forth in this <u>Article V</u> and in the Closing Certificate, the Company expressly disclaims any representations or warranties of any kind or nature, express or implied, including any representations or warranties as to the accuracy and completeness of any information regarding the Company, its businesses and affairs or the Contemplated Transactions.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except for the representations and warranties set (b) forth in (i) this Article V, (ii) the Closing Certificate, (iii) the Letters of Transmittal and (iv) the Option Cancellation Agreements, neither the Company nor any representative of the Company, nor any of its employees, officers, directors, agents or securityholders, has made, and shall not be deemed to have made, any representations or warranties in the materials relating to the business and affairs of the Company that have been made available to Parent or Merger Sub, including due diligence materials, or in any presentation of the business and affairs of the Company by the management of the Company or others in connection with the Contemplated Transactions, and no statement contained in any of such materials or made in any such presentation shall be deemed a representation or warranty hereunder or otherwise or deemed to be relied upon by Parent or Merger Sub in executing, delivering and performing this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions. It is understood that except for the representations and warranties set forth in (i) this Article V, (ii) the Closing Certificate, (iii) the Letters of Transmittal and (iv) the Option Cancellation Agreements, any cost estimates, projections or other predictions, any data, any financial information or any memoranda or offering materials or presentations, including any offering memorandum or similar materials made available by the Company or its representatives, are not and shall not be deemed to be or be included as representations or warranties of the Company, and are not and shall not be deemed to be relied upon by Parent or Merger Sub in executing, delivering and performing this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions.

(c) Nothing in this <u>Section 5.23</u> will limit claims or remedies for Actual Fraud (subject, if applicable, to any limitations set forth in <u>Article X</u>).

ARTICLE VI REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PARENT AND MERGER SUB

Parent and Merger Sub hereby jointly and severally make to the Company the representations and warranties contained in this <u>Article VI</u> as of the date of this Agreement.

6.1 <u>Organization</u>. Parent is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and Merger Sub is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of California, and each has all

AmericasActive:12666190.14

requisite corporate power and authority to own, operate, lease and encumber its properties and to carry on its respective business as currently conducted. Merger Sub is a wholly-owned Subsidiary of Parent.

6.2 <u>Authority</u>. Each of Parent and Merger Sub has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which Parent and Merger Sub are parties and to perform their respective obligations hereunder and thereunder and to consummate the Contemplated Transactions. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which Parent and Merger Sub are parties, and the performance by Parent and Merger Sub of their respective obligations hereunder and thereunder and the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions, have been duly authorized by all necessary action by the board of directors of Parent and the board of directors of Merger Sub. No other action on the part of Parent or Merger Sub is necessary to authorize the execution and delivery by Parent or Merger Sub of this Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which Parent and Merger Sub are parties and the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions. This Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which Parent and Merger Sub are parties has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by Parent and Merger Sub and, assuming due and valid authorization, execution and delivery hereof and thereof by the Company, is a valid and binding obligation of each of Parent and Merger Sub, as the case may be, enforceable against each of them in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity).

6.3 No Conflict. The execution and delivery by Parent and Merger Sub of this Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which Parent and Merger Sub are parties and the consummation by Parent and Merger Sub of the Contemplated Transactions, do not (a) violate, conflict with or result in a default (whether after the giving of notice, lapse of time or both) under, or give rise to a right of termination of or consent under, any material contract, agreement, permit, license, authorization or obligation to which Parent or Merger Sub is a party or by which Parent or Merger Sub or any of their respective assets are bound (except for such violations, conflicts or defaults, the exercise of such termination right or the failure to obtain such consent as would not, individually or in the aggregate, prevent, materially hinder or materially delay the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions or otherwise prevent, materially hinder or materially delay performance by Parent or Merger Sub of any of their material obligations under this Agreement), (b) conflict with, or result in, any violation of any provision of the organizational documents of Parent or Merger Sub, (c) violate or result in a violation of, or constitute a default (whether after the giving of notice, lapse of time or both) under, any provision of any law, regulation or rule, or any order of, or any restriction imposed by, any court or other Governmental Body applicable to Parent or Merger Sub (except for such violations or defaults which would not, individually or in the aggregate, prevent, materially hinder or materially delay the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions or otherwise prevent, materially hinder or materially delay performance by Parent or Merger Sub of any of their material obligations under this Agreement), or (d) require from Parent or Merger Sub any notice to, declaration or filing with, or consent or approval of any Governmental Body or other third party, except for (i) the filing of a pre-merger notification and report by Parent under the HSR Act, and the expiration or termination of applicable waiting periods thereunder, (ii) the filing of the Agreement of Merger with the Secretary

of State of the State of California, and (iii) such other consents, approvals, notices, declarations or filings which, if not obtained or made, would not be reasonably likely to, individually or in the aggregate, (A) prevent, materially hinder or materially delay the consummation of the Merger or (B) otherwise prevent, materially hinder or materially delay performance by Parent or Merger Sub of any of their material obligations under this Agreement.

6.4 <u>Financing</u>. Parent has, and will have at the Effective Time, sufficient cash and currently-available funds on hand to enable it to pay the Aggregate Merger Consideration in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

6.5 <u>Litigation</u>. (a) There is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding, claim, arbitration or, to the knowledge of Parent or Merger Sub, investigation pending or, to the knowledge of Parent or Merger Sub, threatened in writing against Parent or Merger Sub, nor (b) is Parent or Merger Sub subject to any outstanding order, writ, judgment, injunction or decree that, in each case of clauses (a) and (b), would, individually or in the aggregate, (a) prevent, materially hinder or materially delay the consummation of the Merger or (b) otherwise prevent, materially hinder or materially delay performance by Parent or Merger Sub of any of their material obligations under this Agreement.

6.6 <u>No Prior Activities</u>. Merger Sub was formed solely for the purpose of engaging in the Contemplated Transactions. As of the date hereof and as of the Effective Time, except for (a) obligations or liabilities incurred in connection with its incorporation or organization and (b) this Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which Parent and Merger Sub are parties, Merger Sub has not incurred, directly or indirectly, through any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, any obligations or liabilities or engaged in any business activities of any type or kind whatsoever or entered into any agreements or arrangements with any Person.

6.7 Inspection; No Other Representations. Each of Parent and Merger Sub has undertaken such investigation and has been provided with and has evaluated such documents and information as it has deemed necessary to enable it to make an informed decision with respect to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions. Each of Parent and Merger Sub acknowledges that (a) the Company and the securityholders of the Company do not make any representation or warranty with respect to, nor shall such Persons have any liability relating to, (i) any projections, estimates or budgets delivered to or made available to Parent or Merger Sub of future revenues, future results of operations (or any component thereof), future cash flows or future financial condition (or any component thereof) of the Company or the future business and operations of the Company, (ii) any other information or documents made available to Parent or Merger Sub or their counsel, accountants or advisors with respect to the Company, or any of their businesses, assets, liabilities or operations (including in any data rooms, virtual data rooms, management presentations or in any other form in expectation or, or in connection with, the Contemplated Transactions), or (iii) the completeness of any information regarding the Company furnished or made available to Parent, Merger Sub or their representatives, and (b) neither Parent nor Merger Sub has relied or will rely upon any of the information described in subclauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of clause (a) above or any other information, representation or warranty, whether express or implied or otherwise, except in each case of clauses (a) and (b), for the representations and warranties set forth in (1) Article V, (2) the Closing Certificate, (3) the Letters of Transmittal and (4) the Option Cancellation Agreements, in negotiating, executing,

delivering and performing this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions. Nothing in this <u>Section 6.7</u> will limit claims or remedies for Actual Fraud (subject, if applicable, to any limitations set forth in <u>Article X</u>).

ARTICLE VII CONDUCT OF BUSINESS PENDING THE MERGER

7.1 <u>Conduct of Business Prior to Closing</u>. Except as (A) required by applicable law, (B) expressly provided for or expressly permitted in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, (C) set forth in <u>Schedule 7.1</u> or (D) consented to in writing by Parent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), during the period commencing on the execution and delivery of this Agreement by all parties hereto and ending at the Effective Time or such earlier date as this Agreement may be terminated in accordance with its terms (the "<u>Pre-Closing Period</u>"), the Company shall (i) act and carry on its business in the Ordinary Course of Business and (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain and preserve its material business organization, employees, assets and properties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, except as (1) required by applicable law, (2) expressly provided for or expressly permitted in this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents, (3) set forth in <u>Schedule 7.1</u> or (4) consented to in writing by Parent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), during the Pre-Closing Period, the Company shall not:

(a) split, combine or reclassify any of its capital stock or issue or authorize the issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for shares of its capital stock or any of its other securities;

(b) declare, accrue, set aside or pay any dividend or make any other distribution in respect of any shares of capital stock or other securities, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise reacquire any shares of capital stock or other securities, except repurchases of shares in connection with the termination of the service relationship with any employee or other service provider;

(c) authorize for issuance, issue, sell, pledge or transfer or agree or commit to issue, sell, pledge or transfer (whether through the issuance or granting of options, warrants, commitments, subscriptions, rights to purchase or otherwise) any stock of any class or any other securities or equity equivalents (other than the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon the conversion of Preferred Stock that are outstanding on the date of this Agreement, or shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of a Company Option outstanding on the date of this Agreement) or become a party to any subscriptions, warrants, rights, options, convertible securities or other contracts relating to any issued or unissued shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company (other than this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents);

(d) make any change or amendment to its Charter Documents;

(e) amend in any material respect or terminate any Material Contract or enter into any contract that would have constituted a Material Contract if in effect on the date hereof;

(f) make any loans or advances to any Person (other than advancement of expenses and commissions to directors, officers and employees in the Ordinary Course of

Business) in an aggregate amount in excess of \$100,000 or in any individual amount in excess of \$25,000;

(g) authorize, or make any commitment with respect to, any capital expenditures, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business and consistent with the capital budget made available to Parent prior to the date hereof;

(h) materially change any method of accounting or auditing practice, policies or procedures, except as required by applicable law or by GAAP;

(i) increase the rates of compensation or bonus compensation payable or to become payable to any officer, management level employee or consultant of the Company, other than (i) in the Ordinary Course of Business, (ii) in accordance with the existing terms of contracts entered into prior to the date of this Agreement, or (iii) bonuses paid to members of management of the Company in connection with the Contemplated Transactions which have been approved by the Company Board prior to the date of this Agreement and are included in Company Transaction Expenses;

(j) adopt, terminate or amend any Benefit Plan, make any contribution to any Benefit Plan (other than regularly scheduled contributions required under the terms of the applicable Benefit Plan or contributions required to comply with applicable law), grant any new right to severance or termination pay to any present or former officer, director, employee or consultant (whether employees or individual consultants), accelerate or take any action to cause to accelerate the payment, funding, right to payment or vesting of any compensation or benefits of any current or former employee or independent contractor, hire or terminate the employment or service of any employee or independent contractor with an annual base salary that exceeds \$200,000 (other than resignations not initiated by the Company);

(k) commence or settle any material litigation, action, suit, proceeding, claim or arbitration by or before any Governmental Body other than litigations, actions, suits, proceedings, claims or arbitrations relating to the collection of uncollected accounts receivable or to enforce their rights under this Agreement;

(l) enter into any executory contract, commitment or undertaking to do any of the activities prohibited by the foregoing provisions;

(m) cancel or fail to renew any of its Insurance Policies or materially reduce the amount of any insurance coverage provided by such Insurance Policies;

(n) form any Subsidiary or acquire or sell any equity interest or other interest in any other Person;

(o) incur any Indebtedness (other than (i) the draw-down of Indebtedness under credit facilities in effect, and in accordance with the terms as in effect, on the date of this Agreement, (ii) Indebtedness of the type contemplated by clause (c) of the definition of Indebtedness incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business or (iii) Indebtedness of the type

contemplated by clauses (a) and (b) of the definition of Indebtedness incurred following the date hereof that does not to exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate);

(p) (i) change its practices or procedures with respect to the collection of accounts receivable or the payment of accounts payable outside the Ordinary Course of Business; (ii) offer to discount the amount of any account receivable outside the Ordinary Course of Business; (iii) extend any incentive (whether to an account debtor, an account creditor or any employee or third party responsible for the collection of receivables or the payment of payables) with respect to any account receivable or account payable or the payment or collection thereof outside the Ordinary Course of Business; or (iv) take or omit to take any other action with the intent or effect of accelerating the collection of receivables or delaying the payment of payables or otherwise intended to artificially increase the Estimated Cash or the Estimated Net Working Capital; and

(q) mortgage, pledge or subject to any Encumbrance (other than Permitted Encumbrances) any of its material assets;

(r) enter into any joint venture or strategic partnership;

(s) (A) pay, discharge or satisfy any material claim or material liability, other than claims or liabilities arising in the Ordinary Course of Business; or (B) cancel, compromise, waive or release any material right or material claim, other than rights or claims arising in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(t) enter into any new line of business or abandon or discontinue any existing line of business;

(u) (i) make any material Tax election inconsistent with past practices; (ii) change or revoke any material Tax election; (iii) surrender the right to any Tax refund; (iv) change any accounting period for Tax purposes; (v) change any method of accounting for Tax purposes; (vi) incur any Taxes outside the Ordinary Course of Business except with respect to any Taxes arising under, related to, or as a result of the execution and delivery of the SupplyPike Agreements; (vii) file an amended Tax Return; or (viii) enter into any contract with any Governmental Body (including a "closing agreement" within the meaning of Section 7121 of the Code) relating to Tax matters; or

- (v) authorize, approve, agree or commit to take any of the actions described in Sections <u>7.1(a)</u> through

<u>7.1(u)</u>.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing contained in this Agreement shall give Parent, directly or indirectly, the right to control or direct the operations of the Company prior to the Effective Time. Prior to the Effective Time, the Company shall exercise, consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, complete control and supervision over its operations and shall be permitted to pay down existing Indebtedness and Company Transaction Expenses.

7.2 <u>Delivery of Monthly Financial Statements</u>. The Company shall deliver promptly when and as available, unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Company for each calendar month occurring after the date hereof and prior to the Closing Date.

AmericasActive:12666190.14

7.3 <u>SupplyPike Agreements</u>. The Company shall not amend, supplement or modify any of the SupplyPike Agreements in any manner without the prior written consent of Parent (which may be withheld by Parent in its sole discretion).

ARTICLE VIII ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS

8.1 <u>Shareholders Consent; Information Statement</u>. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain, within forty-eight (48) hours after the execution and delivery of this Agreement, written consents in favor of the approval of the Merger and this Agreement by Shareholders who collectively hold sufficient Capital Stock to provide the Required Shareholder Vote (the <u>"Shareholder Written Consent"</u>). The Company shall prepare and, as soon as reasonably practicable after the date of this Agreement, mail to the Shareholders an Information Statement relating to this Agreement, the Contemplated Transactions and the dissenters' rights that may be exercised under Chapter 13 of the CCC (the <u>"Information Statement</u>"). The Information Statement shall be subject to Parent's prior review and approval (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned). The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause each Securityholder to execute and deliver a Joinder Agreement during the Pre-Closing Period.

8.2 Parachute Payments. As soon as reasonably practicable following the date of this Agreement, but in no event later than three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing, the Company will (a) use reasonable efforts to obtain from each Person who has a right to any payments and/or benefits as a result of or in connection with the transactions contemplated herein that could be nondeductible under Section 280G of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder (hereafter, "Section 280G") or be subject to an excise Tax under Code Section 4999, a waiver of such Person's rights to all of such payments and/or benefits (to the extent waived, the "Waived 280G Benefits") applicable to such Person so that all remaining payments and/or benefits applicable to such Person shall not be deemed to be "excess parachute payments" (within the meaning of Section 280G), and (b) solicit the approval of the Shareholders, to the extent required and in a manner intended to comply with Sections 280G(b) (5)(A)(ii) and 280G(b)(5)(B) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, of any Waived 280G Benefits. No later than three (3) Business Days prior to obtaining such waivers and soliciting such approval, the Company shall provide drafts of such waivers and such Shareholder approval materials (including supporting calculations sufficient to show how the Waived 280G Benefits were determined) to the Parent and its advisors for their review and approval (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Prior to the Closing, the Company shall deliver to the Parent reasonably satisfactory evidence that a vote of the Shareholders was solicited in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section 8.2 and that either (i) the requisite number of Shareholder votes was obtained with respect to the Waived 280G Benefits (the "280G Approval"), or (ii) that the 280G Approval was not obtained. If the 280G Approval is not obtained, such Waived 280G Benefits shall not be paid or provided.

8.3 <u>Access to Information</u>.

(a) Subject to <u>Section 8.3(b)</u> below, during the Pre-Closing Period, the Company shall give Parent and Merger Sub and their representatives reasonable access upon

reasonable notice and during times mutually convenient to Parent and Merger Sub and senior management of the Company to the facilities, properties, contracts, senior management of the Company, books and records and financial statements of the Company as from time to time may be reasonably requested.

(b) Any such investigation by Parent or Merger Sub shall not unreasonably interfere with any of the businesses or operations of the Company. Neither Parent nor Merger Sub shall, prior to the Closing Date, have any contact with respect to the Company with any agent, broker, partner, lender, lessor, vendor, customer or supplier of the Company, or any Company Associate (other than the senior management of the Company), except in consultation with the Company and then only with the express prior approval of the Company (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). In no event shall the Company be required to provide any information, access or materials that are subject to attorney-client privilege or restricted from being provided to Parent, Merger Sub or its representatives by applicable law or any agreement in effect as of the date hereof.

8.4 <u>Confidentiality</u>. During the Pre-Closing Period, the parties shall adhere to the terms and conditions of that certain confidentiality agreement, by and between the Company and Parent, dated as of June 4, 2018 (the "<u>Confidentiality</u> <u>Agreement</u>"), and that information provided hereunder and the terms set forth herein shall be subject to the terms set forth therein. During the Pre-Closing Period, but subject to compliance with <u>Section 8.6</u>, the parties shall be permitted to disclose and/or use any such restricted information as expressly provided for in the Confidentiality Agreement or herein or to comply with such party's obligations or enforce its rights thereunder or hereunder. The Confidentiality Agreement shall terminate and be of no further force and effect following the Closing, but shall survive a termination of this Agreement.

8.5 <u>Regulatory and Other Authorizations; Consents</u>.

(a) During the Pre-Closing Period, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the consent or approval (or waiver thereof) of, or provide notice to, any Person (excluding a Governmental Body) with respect to the Merger and the other Contemplated Transactions and listed on <u>Schedule 8.5(a)</u>; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that the Company shall not have any obligation to offer or pay any consideration in order to obtain any such consents or approvals. During the Pre-Closing Period, Parent and Merger Sub shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Company in attempting to obtain the consents, approvals and waivers contemplated by <u>Schedule 8.5(a)</u>, including providing to such Person(s) such financial statements and other financial information as such third parties may reasonably request; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that such efforts shall not require that Parent or Merger Sub offer or pay any consideration or other financial accommodation in order to obtain any such consents, approvals or waivers.

(b) The parties hereto shall use reasonable best efforts, and shall cooperate with each other, in attempting to obtain any consents and approvals (or waivers thereof) of, or file any notices, reports and other documents with, any Governmental Body with respect to the Merger and the other Contemplated Transactions and listed on <u>Schedule 8.5(b)</u>. Parent and the Company shall advise each other as to material developments with respect to the status of receipt of such consents, approvals and waivers and such filings. The Company and Parent shall, as necessary and

advisable, respond as promptly as practicable to: (i) any inquiries or requests received from any Governmental Body for additional information or documentation; and (ii) any inquiries or requests received from any Governmental Body in connection with the Merger or the other Contemplated Transactions. Except where prohibited by applicable law or any Governmental Body, and subject to the confidentiality provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement, each party shall: (i) consult with the other party prior to taking a position with respect to any such filing; (ii) permit the other party to review and discuss in advance, and consider in good faith the views of the other party in connection with, any analyses, appearances, presentations, memoranda, briefs, white papers, arguments, opinions and proposals before making or submitting any of the foregoing to any Governmental Body by or on behalf of any party hereto in connection with any legal proceeding related to this Agreement or the Contemplated Transactions; (iii) coordinate with the other party in preparing and exchanging such information; and (iv) promptly provide the other party (and its counsel) with copies of all filings, notices, analyses, presentations, memoranda, briefs, white papers, opinions, proposals and other submissions (and a summary of any oral presentations) made or submitted by such party with or to any Governmental Body related to this Agreement or the Contemplated Transactions. Subject to the confidentiality provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement, Parent and the Company each shall promptly supply the other with any information which may be required in order to effectuate any filings (including applications) pursuant to (and to otherwise comply with its obligations set forth in) this Section 8.5(b). The parties hereto will not take any action that will have the effect of delaying, impairing or impeding the receipt of any required approvals and shall promptly respond to any requests for additional information from any Governmental Body or other third party in respect of any approvals, consents or notices contemplated hereby. Without limitation of the foregoing, each of the Company and Parent agrees to make an appropriate filing of a Pre-Merger Notification and Report Form under the HSR Act with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement within five (5) Business Days after the date hereof, request early termination of the applicable waiting period and supply promptly any additional information and documentary material that may be requested pursuant to the HSR Act. Parent and the Company shall each pay fifty percent (50%) of all filing and related fees in connection with any such filings that must be made by any of the parties under the HSR Act or any similar laws or regulations of any other jurisdiction. Each of Parent and the Company hereby covenants and agrees to use its reasonable best efforts to secure termination of any waiting periods under the HSR Act or any other applicable law and to obtain the approval of the Federal Trade Commission, the Antitrust Division of the United States Department of Justice and/or any other Governmental Body, as applicable, for the Merger and the Contemplated Transactions; provided, however, that neither Parent nor Merger Sub shall have any obligation under this Agreement: (i) to divest or agree to divest (or cause any of its Affiliates or the Company to divest or agree to divest) any of its businesses, product lines or assets, or to take or agree to take (or cause any of its Affiliates or the Company to take or agree to take) any other action or to agree (or cause any of its Affiliates or the Company to agree) to any limitation or restriction on any of its businesses, product lines or assets; or (ii) to commence or contest any legal proceeding relating to the Merger or any of the other Contemplated Transactions. Without limiting the foregoing, Parent shall not, and Parent shall not permit any of its Affiliates to, acquire or agree to acquire any rights, assets, business, Person or division thereof (through acquisition, license, joint venture, collaboration or otherwise), if such acquisition would reasonably be expected to materially increase the risk of not obtaining expeditiously any applicable clearance, consent, approval or waiver under the HSR Act with respect to the Merger or the Contemplated Transactions.

Press Releases. The parties hereto will not, and will cause each of their Subsidiaries not to, issue or 8.6 cause the publication of any press release or other public announcement with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior written consent of the other parties hereto, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed; provided, however, that (a) promptly (and in any event, within two (2) Business Days) following the signing of this Agreement, the parties hereto shall release a mutually agreed upon joint press release in the form of Exhibit J (for the avoidance of doubt, nothing herein shall prohibit Parent from filing a Form 8-K with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to the execution of this Agreement or the Closing (which filing or any other filing made with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission may include a copy of this Agreement), provided that Parent shall provide a copy of such Form 8-K at least two (2) Business Days prior to filing and shall consider in good faith any comments thereon received from the Company), (b) a party hereto may, without the prior consent of the other parties hereto, issue or cause publication of any such press release or public announcement to the extent that such party reasonably determines, after consultation with outside legal counsel, such action to be required by law or by the rules of any applicable self-regulatory organization or stock exchange, in which event such party will use its commercially reasonable efforts to allow the other parties hereto reasonable time to comment on such press release or public announcement in advance of its issuance. (c) nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit the Company from disclosing any information relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (i) to the Securityholders, the Securityholders' Representative and its and their representatives, (ii) to enforce the Company's rights hereunder, (iii) to its representatives and advisors and (iv) to any Governmental Body or other third person for the purpose of obtaining any consent or approval, or providing any notice, as contemplated by the provisions of this Agreement, including Section 8.5, (d) nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit any Securityholder from disclosing any information relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (i) to the Securityholders' Representative and its representatives, (ii) to other Securityholders, (iii) to enforce such Securityholder's rights hereunder, and (iv) to such Securityholder's and its Affiliates' advisors and its and their current and prospective investors, limited partners and other securityholders to the extent such disclosure is made in the ordinary course of such Securityholder's business, or to any Governmental Body or other third Person for the purpose of obtaining any consent or approval, or providing any notice, as contemplated by the provisions of this Agreement, including <u>Section 8.5</u>, (e) nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit Parent or Merger Sub from disclosing any information relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement to their respective representatives, (f) nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit Parent or Merger Sub from disclosing any information relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (i) to enforce their respective rights hereunder, and (ii) to any Governmental Body or other third Person for the purpose of obtaining any consent or approval, or providing any notice, as contemplated by the provisions of this Agreement, including Section 8.5, and (g) Parent may issue a press release after the Effective Time announcing the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions.

8.7 <u>Officers' and Directors' Indemnification</u>.

(a) Parent and Merger Sub agree that, all rights to indemnification or exculpation existing in favor of, and all limitations on the personal liability of, each Person who is now, or has been at any time prior to the date hereof, or who becomes prior to the Effective Time, a director or officer of the Company (each, a "D&O Indemnified Party" and collectively, the

"<u>D&O Indemnified Parties</u>") provided for in the Company's Charter Documents, in each case solely with respect to any period prior to the Closing, shall continue in full force and effect indefinitely, except, in each case, as required by applicable law.

(b) At or prior to the Effective Time, the Company shall purchase an extended reporting period endorsement under the Company's existing directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage for the Company's directors and officers in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Company and Parent that shall provide such directors and officers with coverage for six (6) years following the Effective Time of not less than the existing coverage and have other terms not materially less favorable to, the insured persons than the directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage presently maintained by the Company (the "Tail Insurance Policy."). Parent shall, and shall cause the Surviving Corporation to, maintain the Tail Insurance Policy in full force and effect, and continue to honor the obligations thereunder and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to seek recovery for any claims covered by such Tail Insurance Policy.

(c) The obligations under this <u>Section 8.7</u> shall not be terminated or modified in such a manner as to adversely affect any D&O Indemnified Party to whom this <u>Section 8.7</u> applies without the consent of such D&O Indemnified Party (it being expressly agreed that the D&O Indemnified Parties to whom this <u>Section 8.7</u> applies shall be third party beneficiaries of this <u>Section 8.7</u> and shall be entitled to enforce the covenants contained herein).

(d) In the event Parent or the Surviving Corporation or any of their respective successors or assigns (i) consolidates with or merges into any other Person and shall not be the continuing or surviving corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger or (ii) transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, then, and in each such case, to the extent necessary proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assigns of Parent or the Surviving Corporation, as the case may be, assume the obligations set forth in this <u>Section 8.7</u>.

8.8 Books and Records. Parent shall, and shall cause the Surviving Corporation and each of the Parent's Subsidiaries to, until the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Closing Date or any later date to the extent required by applicable law, retain all books, records and other documents pertaining to the business of the Company in existence on the Closing Date and to make the same reasonably available for inspection and copying by the Securityholders' Representative or any of the representatives of the Securityholders' Representative at the expense of the Securityholders' Representative (on behalf of the Securityholders) during the normal business hours of Parent, the Surviving Corporation or such Subsidiary, as applicable, upon reasonable request and upon reasonable notice, to the extent reasonably necessary in connection with any legitimate matter relating to or affected by the operations of the Company prior to the Closing Date, except for any such matter related to any proceeding by Securityholders' Representative or any Securityholder or any of their respective representatives against, or that is or would be reasonably expected to become adverse in any material respect to, Parent, the Surviving Corporation or Parent's Subsidiaries, in which case access to such books and records shall be governed by the applicable rules of discovery; <u>provided</u>, that (i) any such access shall not unreasonably interfere with the business or operations of Parent, the Surviving Corporation or Parent's Subsidiaries and (ii) neither Parent, the Surviving Corporation nor any of Parent's Subsidiaries shall be obligated to provide any access to any documents or data which they are prohibited from doing so pursuant to applicable

AmericasActive:12666190.14

law or contractual restriction or which, in the reasonable good faith judgment of Parent, constitutes competitively sensitive information or would reasonably be expected to compromise or constitute a waiver of any attorney-client privilege of Parent, the Surviving Corporation or Parent's Subsidiaries, provided, further, that in the case of the foregoing clause (ii), Parent, the Surviving Corporation and Parent's Subsidiaries shall use commercially reasonable efforts to allow the disclosure of such information (or as much of it as reasonably possible) in a manner that would not result in a violation of applicable Law or result in the disclosure of competitively sensitive information or a waiver of any attorney-client privilege.

8.9 <u>Tax Matters</u>.

(a) <u>Preparation and Filing of Tax Returns</u>. Parent shall timely prepare and file, or shall cause to be prepared and filed, all Tax Returns of the Company with respect to any Pre-Closing Tax Period and Pre-Closing Straddle Period that are due after the Closing Date. Parent shall prepare such Tax Returns consistent with past practices of the Company (unless otherwise required by a change in applicable law). Parent shall provide the Securityholders' Representative any such income Tax Return or other Tax Return which could form the basis for an indemnification claim pursuant to <u>Article X</u> no later than thirty (30) days prior to the due date for filing such Tax Return for the Securityholders' Representative review. Parent shall (i) obtain the approval of the Securityholders' Representative (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) with respect to any such Tax Return that solely relates to a Pre-Closing Tax Period and (ii) incorporate any reasonable comments of the Securityholders' Representative with respect to any such Tax Return that solely relates to a Pre-Closing Tax Period and (ii) necessary reasonable comments of the Securityholders' Representative with respect to any such Tax Return that solely relates to a Pre-Closing Straddle Period. Parent shall cause any amounts shown to be due on such Tax Returns to be timely remitted to the applicable Governmental Body before such Taxes are due.

(b) <u>Negative Tax Covenants</u>. Without the prior written consent of the Securityholders' Representative (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), neither Parent, the Surviving Corporation nor any of their Subsidiaries shall, with respect to a Pre-Closing Tax Period, make or change any Tax election, adopt or change any Tax accounting method, file any Tax Return other than pursuant to <u>Section 8.9(a)</u> (including amended Tax Returns), or surrender any right to claim a refund of Taxes, if such election, adoption, change, filing, amendment, or surrender could have the effect of increasing the Tax liability of the Indemnitors or any of their respective direct or indirect owners, increasing the amount the Parent Indemnified Parties may seek indemnity for under this Agreement, or decreasing any amount payable to the Indemnitors pursuant to <u>Section 8.9(f)</u>. In addition, neither Parent nor any of its Affiliates shall make any election under Sections 338 or 336(e) of the Code or any state, local or foreign law equivalent in respect of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) <u>Closing Date Course of Business</u>. For the portion of the Closing Date after the time of Closing, Parent shall cause the Surviving Corporation to carry on its business only in the ordinary course in the same manner as previously conducted.

(d) <u>End of Tax Year</u>. Parent and the Surviving Corporation shall not take any action, or permit any action to be taken, that may prevent the Tax year of the Company from ending for U.S. federal and applicable state, local and foreign income Tax purposes at the end of the day on the Closing Date.

(e) <u>Cooperation on Tax Matters</u>. Parent, the Surviving Corporation and the Securityholders' Representative shall cooperate fully, as and to the extent reasonably requested by the other parties, in connection with (i) the filing of Tax Returns (including, for the avoidance of doubt, assisting with the calculation of, and providing information relating to, the Company's current and accumulated earnings and profits for U.S. federal income tax purposes in relation to the transactions effected under the Separation Agreement) or of any amended Tax Return for a Pre-Closing Tax Period and Pre-Closing Straddle Period; (ii) any Pre-Closing Tax Contests, Tax audits, Tax proceedings or other Tax-related claims; and (iii) providing certificates or forms, and timely executing any Tax Return, that are necessary or appropriate to establish an exemption for (or reduction in) any Transfer Tax. Such cooperation shall include, upon the Securityholders' Representative's request, providing records and information that are reasonably relevant to any such matters, making employees available on a mutually convenient basis to provide additional information, and explaining any materials provided pursuant to this <u>Section 8.9(e)</u>. Parent, the Surviving Corporation and their respective Subsidiaries shall not destroy or dispose of any Tax workpapers, schedules or other materials and documents supporting Tax Returns of the Company for Pre-Closing Tax Periods until the expiration of the applicable statute of limitation.

Tax Refunds. The Indemnitors shall be entitled to receive from Parent or Surviving Corporation all (f) refunds (or credits for overpayments) of Taxes, including any interest thereon, attributable to Pre-Closing Tax Periods. Promptly upon receipt of any such Tax refund (or credits for overpayment), and in no event later than five (5) Business Days after receipt by Parent or Surviving Corporation, Parent will, and will cause the Surviving Corporation to, deliver and pay over, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, such Tax refunds (or credits for overpayments), net of the amount of any Taxes or reasonable out-ofpocket expenses incurred by Parent or the Surviving Corporation in obtaining such refund (or credits for overpayments). Nothing in this <u>Section 8.9(f)</u> shall require that Parent Indemnified Party make any payment with respect to any refund for a Tax (and such refunds shall be for the benefit of the Parent and the Surviving Corporation) that is with respect to (A) any refund of Tax that is the result of the carrying back of any net operating loss or other Tax attribute or Tax credit incurred in a taxable period (or portion thereof) beginning after the Closing Date; (B) any refund of an Indemnified Tax paid after the Closing Date to the extent the Securityholders have not indemnified such Parent Indemnified Party or the Company for such Taxes; (C) any refund for Tax that is reflected as a current asset (or offset to a current liability) in the calculation of Net Working Capital or included in the calculation of Indebtedness, in each case, as finally determined; or (D) any refund for Tax that gives rise to a payment obligation by the Company to any Person under applicable law or pursuant to a provision of a contract entered (or assumed) by the Company on or prior to the Closing Date.

(g) <u>Allocation for Straddle Periods</u>. In the case of any taxable period that includes (but does not end on) the Closing Date (a "<u>Straddle Period</u>"), the portion of Taxes attributable to the portion of the Straddle Period that begins before the Closing Date and ends on and includes the Closing Date (the "<u>Pre-Closing Straddle Period</u>") shall: (i) in the case any Taxes in the form of interest and penalties, be deemed to include all such Taxes to the extent relating to a Tax for a Pre-Closing Tax Period or Pre-Closing Straddle Period whether such items are incurred, accrued, assessed, or similarly charged on, before, or after the Closing Date; (ii) in the case of Taxes imposed on the Company, Parent or any other Parent Indemnified Party as a result of income of any Flow-Thru Entity realized prior to the Closing Date (such income being computed assuming the Flow-Thru Entity had a year that ends on the Closing Date and closed its books), be deemed

to include all such Taxes; (iii) in the case of any Taxes or refunds of Taxes (or credits for overpayment of Taxes) measured by income, gross receipts, payments, sales, or payroll of the Company for the Pre-Closing Tax Period, be determined based on an interim closing of the books as of the close of business on the Closing Date; and (iv) in the case of personal property, real property, ad valorem and other similar Taxes of the Company imposed on a periodic basis during a Straddle Period, be deemed to be the amount of such other Tax or refund of other Tax (or credit or overpayment) for the entire taxable period multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the number of days in the taxable period ending on the Closing Date and the denominator of which is the number of days in such Straddle Period.

(h) <u>Transfer Taxes</u>. Any sales, use, transfer, stamp, duties, recording and similar Taxes incurred as a result of the Contemplated Transactions (collectively, "<u>Transfer Taxes</u>") arising under or related to the Separation Agreement, if applicable, shall be borne by the Securityholders (unless otherwise satisfied by SupplyPike). All other Transfer Taxes incurred in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be borne one-half by Parent and one-half by the Securityholders. Parent shall prepare and file all necessary Tax Returns and other documentation with respect to Transfer Taxes and timely remit all such Transfer Taxes.

(i) <u>Tax Contests</u>. Parent shall have the right to control any audit, litigation or other proceeding with respect to Taxes and Tax Returns of the Company that relate to a Pre-Closing Tax Period or a Pre-Closing Straddle Period (a "<u>Pre-Closing Tax Contest</u>"); <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that if the Securityholders could be obligated to indemnify Parent under this Agreement, the Securityholders' Representative shall have the right to participate in (at its own expense); <u>provided</u>, <u>further</u>, Parent shall not settle or compromise any such Pre-Closing Tax Contest that relates to an Indemnified Tax or any other claim for indemnification related to or arising out of Tax matters (including, without limitation, a breach of any representation or warranty in <u>Section 5.5(r)</u> or <u>Section 5.8</u>) without the Securityholders' Representative's prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). Parent shall provide the Securityholders' Representative with prompt notice of any written inquiries by a taxing authority relating to a Pre-Closing Tax Contest within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of such notice. To the extent that this <u>Section 8.9(i)</u> is inconsistent with <u>Section 10.4</u> as to any Tax matters, this <u>Section 8.9(i)</u> shall control.

8.10 <u>Further Action</u>. Each of the parties hereto shall use its respective commercially reasonable efforts to take or cause to be taken all appropriate action, do or cause to be done all things necessary, proper or advisable and execute and deliver such documents and other papers, as may be required to carry out the provisions of this Agreement and consummate and make effective the Contemplated Transactions.

8.11 <u>No Solicitation</u>.

(a) During the Pre-Closing Period, the Company shall not, and will take such action as is reasonably necessary to direct that its directors, officers, advisors and other authorized representatives do not, directly or indirectly, initiate or solicit, or knowingly facilitate or encourage, any inquiries regarding, or the making or implementation of, any Acquisition Proposal. During the Pre-Closing Period, the Company shall notify Parent in writing promptly but in any

event within forty-eight (48) hours following the receipt of any Acquisition Proposal (which notice shall include the material terms thereof, except to the extent that the disclosure thereof would constitute a breach of any obligation of confidentiality of the Company with respect thereto).

(b) The Company will not, and will take such action as is reasonably necessary to direct that its directors, officers, advisors and other authorized representatives do not, directly or indirectly, (i) discuss, negotiate, undertake, authorize, recommend, propose or enter into, either as the proposed surviving, merged, acquiring or acquired corporation, any Acquisition Proposal, (ii) facilitate, encourage, solicit or initiate discussions, negotiations or submissions of proposals or offers in respect of an Acquisition Proposal, (iii) furnish or cause to be furnished, to any Person or entity, any information concerning the business, operations, properties or assets of the Company in connection with an Acquisition Proposal, or (iv) otherwise cooperate in any way with, or assist or participate in, or facilitate, any effort or attempt by any other Person or entity to do or seek any of the foregoing.

(c) The Company shall, and shall direct its directors, officers, advisors and other authorized representatives to, immediately cease and cause to be terminated any existing discussions or negotiations with any persons or entities (other than Parent and Merger Sub) conducted heretofore with respect to any of the foregoing. The Company agrees not to release any third party from the confidentiality provisions of any agreement to which the Company is a party.

8.12 <u>R&W Insurance Policy</u>. On the date hereof, Parent has bound a representations and warranties insurance policy in the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit K</u> (the "<u>R&W Insurance Policy</u>") for the benefit of the Parent and the other Parent Indemnified Parties with a retention amount of \$2,520,000, except for breaches of the Fundamental Representations and the Tax Representations for which the initial retention amount shall be \$1,260,000. The premium and fees of the insurer of the R&W Insurance Policy in respect thereof will be borne fifty percent (50%) by Parent and fifty percent (50%) by the Securityholders (in the case of the Securityholders, as Company Transaction Expenses).

8.13 <u>Closing Bonuses</u>. At or promptly following the Closing Date, but in any event no later than thirty (30) days following the Closing Date, the Company shall pay the Closing Bonuses to the employees of the Company listed on the <u>Closing Bonuses Schedule</u> in the amounts listed thereon. Prior to the Closing, the Company shall deliver bonus award letters to such employees giving them notice of such bonuses, which letters shall be in form and substance satisfactory to Parent and the Company (it being agreed and understood by Parent and the Company that such letters shall not include a release unless otherwise agreed upon by Parent and the Company). The parties agree that the Closing Bonuses shall be deductible on the Company's income Tax Returns for the taxable period ending on the Closing Date to the extent permitted by law.

ARTICLE IX CONDITIONS TO THE MERGER

9.1 <u>Conditions to the Obligations of Each Party to Effect the Merger</u>. The respective obligations of each party to effect the Merger are subject to the fulfillment or waiver by consent of the Company (in the case of a waiver of an obligation of Parent or Merger Sub) or Parent (in

AmericasActive:12666190.14

the case of a waiver of an obligation of the Company), where permissible by law, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

Vote.

(a) <u>Shareholder Approval</u>. This Agreement shall have been duly adopted by the Required Shareholder

(b) <u>Hart-Scott-Rodino Act; Government Approvals</u>. (i) The waiting periods (and any extensions thereof) applicable to the consummation of the Merger under the HSR Act shall have expired or been terminated, and (ii) the permits, authorizations, consents, orders or approvals of, and declarations or filings with, the Governmental Bodies listed on <u>Schedule 9.1(b)</u> shall have been filed or obtained.

(c) <u>No Injunctions, Orders or Restraints; Illegality</u>. No preliminary or permanent injunction or other order, decree or ruling issued by a court or other Governmental Body of competent jurisdiction nor any law, statute, rule, regulation or executive order promulgated or enacted by any Governmental Body of competent jurisdiction shall be in effect which would have the effect of (i) making the consummation of the Merger illegal or (ii) otherwise prohibiting the consummation of the Merger.

9.2 <u>Additional Conditions to Obligations of Parent and Merger Sub</u>. The obligations of Parent and Merger Sub to effect the Merger are further subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions, any one or more of which may be waived by Parent and Merger Sub at or prior to the Closing:

(a) <u>Company Representations and Warranties</u>. (i) The representations and warranties of the Company set forth in <u>Article V</u>, other than the Fundamental Representations, shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of this Agreement (other than representations and warranties that expressly relate to a specific date, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such date (the "<u>Specified Date General Reps</u>")), in each case, without giving effect to any limitations as to "materiality," "Company Material Adverse Effect" or other similar materiality qualifiers set forth therein, (ii) the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in <u>Article V</u>, other than the Fundamental Representations and the Specified Date General Reps, shall be true and correct in all respects as of the Closing as if made as of the Closing, in each case, without giving effect to any limitations as to "materiality" or "Company Material Adverse Effect" or other similar materiality qualifiers set forth therein, other than breaches or inaccuracies of such representations and warranties which would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in or reasonably be expected to result in a material adverse effect and (iii) the Fundamental Representations shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing as if made as of the Closing (other than the Fundamental Representations that expressly relate to a specific date, which Fundamental Representations shall be true and correct in all respects as of such date.

(b) <u>Performance and Obligations of the Company</u>. The Company shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all agreements and covenants required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it on or prior to the Closing.

(c) <u>Officer's Certificate</u>. Parent shall have received a certificate executed and delivered by the Company's Chief Executive Officer, dated as of the Closing Date, stating therein

that the conditions set forth in <u>Sections 9.2(a)</u>, <u>9.2(b)</u> and <u>9.2(h)</u> have been satisfied (the "<u>Closing Certificate</u>"), which certificate shall be in form and substances reasonably satisfactory to Parent.

(d) <u>Escrow Agreement and Paying Agent Agreement</u>. The Securityholders' Representative shall have executed and delivered executed counterparts to the Escrow Agreement and the Paying Agent Agreement.

(e) <u>Payoff Letters</u>. The Company shall have delivered to Parent payoff letters in customary form executed by the lenders listed in <u>Schedule 9.2(e)</u>, which payoff letters shall be in form and substances reasonably satisfactory to Parent and shall include provisions that upon the lenders' receipt of the payoff amounts set forth therein, all Encumbrances securing the Indebtedness owed by the Company to such lender will be released (the "<u>Payoff Letters</u>").

(f) <u>Agreement of Merger</u>. The Company shall have delivered to Parent the Agreement of Merger, duly executed by the Company.

(g) <u>Resignations</u>. The Company shall have delivered to Parent resignations of each director and officer of the Company, effective at the Effective Time, which resignations shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Parent.

(h) <u>No Company Material Adverse Effect</u>. From the date of this Agreement until the Closing, there shall not have occurred a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(i) <u>Consideration Spreadsheet</u>. The consideration spreadsheet (the "<u>Consideration Spreadsheet</u>") completed to include all of the following information and a certificate executed by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, dated as of the Closing Date, certifying on behalf of the Company that the Consideration Spreadsheet is true and correct (which Consideration Spreadsheet shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Parent):

(i) (A) the Estimated Unpaid Transaction Expenses (together with a breakdown thereof); (B) the Estimated Indebtedness (together with a breakdown thereof); (C) the Estimated Cash; (D) the Estimated Net Working Capital (together with a breakdown thereof); (E) the Aggregate Exercise Price; (F) the Aggregate Merger Consideration; (G) the Per Share Merger Consideration; (H) the Fully Diluted Shares; and (I) the Highest In the Money Exercise Price;

(ii) with respect to each Person who is a Shareholder as of immediately prior to the Effective Time: (A) the name and address of record (and email address, if available) of such Shareholder; (B) the number of shares of Capital Stock of each class and series held by such Shareholder (on a certificate-by-certificate basis and including certificate numbers, or electronic equivalent); (C) the consideration that such Shareholder is entitled to receive pursuant to each of <u>Section 3.1(b)</u> before deduction of amounts to be contributed to the Escrow Funds and the Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund; (D) the cash amount to be contributed to the Escrow Funds and Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund by each such Shareholder; and (E) the net cash amount to be paid to each such Shareholder by the Paying Agent upon delivery of such Shareholder's

Letter of Transmittal and other Required Shareholder Information in accordance with <u>Section 3.1(b)(i)</u>;

(iii) with respect to each In the Money Vested Option: (A) the name and address of record (and email address, if available) of the holder thereof; (B) the exercise price per share and the number of shares of Common Stock subject to such In the Money Vested Option, and the number of shares that are vested as of immediately prior to the Effective Time; (C) whether or not such In the Money Vested Option constitutes a Non-Withholding Option; (D) the consideration that the holder thereof is entitled to receive pursuant to <u>Section 3.2(a)</u> before deduction of amounts to be contributed to the Escrow Funds and the Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund; (E) the cash amount to be contributed to the Escrow Funds and Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund by the holder thereof; and (F) the net cash amount to be paid to such holder in accordance with <u>Section 3.2(a)(i)</u>; and

(iv) with respect to each Company Option that is outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than any In the Money Vested Option): (A) the name and address of record (and email address, if available) of the holder thereof; and (B) the exercise price per share and the number of shares of Common Stock subject to such Company Option.

(j) <u>Legal Proceedings</u>. No Governmental Body of competent jurisdiction shall have commenced any litigation, action, suit or similar proceeding in connection with this Agreement or the Contemplated Transactions that remains pending that would reasonably be likely to or seeks to: (i) require divestiture or the holding separate of any assets of Parent or any of its Subsidiaries as a result of the Contemplated Transactions or the divestiture or holding separate of any assets of the Company, (ii) prohibit or impose limitations on Parent's ownership or operation of all or a portion of its or the Company's business or assets or (iii) impose limitations on the ability of Parent, or render Parent unable, to effectively control the business, assets or operations of the Company.

(k) <u>Section 280G Approval</u>. Either: (i) any payments or benefits that may be a payment subject to Section 280G shall have been approved by Shareholders holding the number of shares of Capital Stock required by the terms of Section 280G in order for such payments and benefits not to be deemed parachute payments under Section 280G; or (ii) each Person who would otherwise have been entitled to any such payments or benefits shall have duly countersigned and delivered to the Company the waiver referred to in <u>Section 8.2</u>.

(1) <u>Secretary's Certificate</u>. Parent shall have received a certificate of the secretary of the Company, dated as of the Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Parent, as to the authenticity and effectiveness of the actions of the Company Board and the Shareholders authorizing the Merger and the other Contemplated Transactions that require the approval of the Company Board and/or Shareholders, respectively. Attached to such certificate shall be a copy of the Articles of Incorporation then in effect, certified by the Secretary of State of the State of California, the Bylaws then in effect, a certificate of good standing as of a recent date for the Company from the Secretary of State of the State of California and each jurisdiction in which the Company is licensed or qualified to do business, and resolutions of the Company Board

and Shareholders authorizing the Merger and the other Contemplated Transactions that require the approval of the Company Board and/or Shareholders (including resolutions adopted by the Company Board or any applicable committee thereof authorizing the termination of the 401(k) Plan in accordance with this Agreement), respectively.

(m) <u>Third Party Consents and Notices; Terminating Contracts</u>. The Company shall have (i) delivered to Parent the consent of each party to or Person under the contracts, Permits or other instruments listed on <u>Schedule 9.2(m)(i)</u>, which consents shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Parent and (ii) given the notice required by the contracts, Permits or other instruments listed on <u>Schedule 9.2(m)(ii)</u>, which notices shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Parent. The Company shall have delivered to Parent evidence of the termination of each contract set forth on the <u>Terminating Contracts Schedule</u> in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Parent, which terminations shall provide that the Company has no continuing obligation or liability thereunder.

(n) <u>Joinder Agreements; Letters of Transmittal; Option Cancellation Agreements</u>. The Company shall have delivered to Parent Joinder Agreements, executed by each Major Securityholder and other Securityholders that, together with the Major Securityholders, hold shares of Capital Stock, and In the Money Vested Options entitled to receive not less than seventy-five percent (75%) of the Aggregate Merger Consideration, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement. The Company shall have delivered to Parent copies of all executed and completed Letters of Transmittal and other Required Shareholder Information and Option Cancellation Agreements received by the Company or the Securityholders' Representative prior to the Closing.

(o) <u>FIRPTA Certificate</u>. At or prior to the Closing, the Company shall deliver to Parent (or its designee) a properly executed statement and corresponding notice to the IRS (to be filed by Parent after the Closing) for purposes of satisfying Parent's obligations under Sections 1.897–2(h) and 1.1445–2(c)(3) of the Treasury Regulations.

(p) <u>Termination of 401(k) Plans</u>. At least one (1) Business Day prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall have (i) adopted written resolutions (or taken other necessary and appropriate action) to terminate each 401(k) Plan in compliance with its terms and the requirements of applicable law, (ii) ceased contributions to the 401(k) Plans for periods after the Closing Date, and (iii) one hundred percent (100%) vested all participants under the 401(k) Plans, such termination and vesting to be effective no later than the Business Day preceding the Closing Date.

9.3 <u>Additional Conditions to Obligations of the Company</u>. The obligation of the Company to effect the Merger is further subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions, any one or more of which may be waived by the Company at or prior to the Closing:

(a) <u>Representations and Warranties</u>. The representations and warranties of Parent and Merger Sub set forth in <u>Article VI</u> shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing as if made as of the Closing (other than representations and warranties that expressly relate to a specific date, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such date), in each case without giving effect to any limitations as to "materiality" set forth therein.

(b) <u>Performance of Obligations of Parent and Merger Sub</u>. Each of Parent and Merger Sub shall have performed or complied in all material respects with all agreements and covenants required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it on or prior to the Closing.

(c) <u>Officer's Certificate</u>. The Company shall have received a certificate executed and delivered by an authorized representative of Parent, dated as of the Closing Date, stating therein that the conditions set forth in <u>Sections 9.3(a)</u> and <u>9.3(b)</u> have been satisfied.

(d) <u>Escrow Agreement and Paying Agent Agreement</u>. Parent shall have executed and delivered executed counterparts to the Escrow Agreement and the Paying Agent Agreement.

(e) <u>Agreement of Merger</u>. Parent and Merger Sub shall have delivered to the Company the Agreement of Merger, duly executed by Parent and Merger Sub.

ARTICLE X

SURVIVAL OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES; INDEMNIFICATION

10.1 Survival. The representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Article V, the Pre-Closing Covenants and the certifications in the Closing Certificate with respect thereto and with respect to Section 9.2(h), and the right of a Parent Indemnified Party to bring an Indemnity Claim in respect thereof, shall survive the Closing until 5:00 p.m. Pacific Time on the Indemnification Escrow Expiration Date; provided, however, that the representations and warranties set forth in the first two sentences of Section 5.1(a) (Organization), Section 5.1(b) (Authority), Section 5.1(c) (No Subsidiaries), Section 5.2 (Capitalization) and <u>Section 5.17</u> (No Brokers) (collectively, the "Fundamental Representations") and the Tax Representations and any Indemnity Claim with respect to any Fundamental Representation, Tax Representation or for an Indemnified Tax shall survive the Closing until the six (6) year anniversary of the Closing Date. Each of the covenants and agreements contained herein (other than the Pre-Closing Covenants) shall survive the Closing in accordance with their terms or until fully performed if no term is specified with respect thereto. Any Indemnity Claim pursuant to any of <u>Section 10.2(b)(iv)</u> through Section <u>10.2(b)(viii)</u> (the "<u>Carveout Matters</u>") shall survive the Closing until the six (6) year anniversary of the Closing Date. The applicable survival period for the matters referred to in the foregoing sentences of this Section 10.1 is referred to herein as the "Survival Period." No Indemnity Claim may be brought by any Parent Indemnified Party with respect to any Indemnifiable Matter after the expiration of the Survival Period and any liability of the Indemnitors or Joining Party with respect to the applicable Indemnifiable Matter shall cease upon the expiration of the applicable Survival Period; provided, however, that if, at any time on or prior to the applicable Survival Period, a Parent Indemnified Party has delivered to the Securityholders' Representative a Claim Notice in accordance with Section 10.3 with respect to a particular Indemnifiable Matter, then the Indemnity Claim asserted in such Claim Notice shall survive until such time as such Indemnity Claim is fully and finally resolved. The parties further acknowledge and agree that the time periods set forth in this <u>Article X</u> for the assertion of Indemnity Claims are the result of arms' length negotiation among the parties and that they intend for the time periods to be enforced as agreed by the parties.

AmericasActive:12666190.14

10.2 <u>Securityholder Indemnification</u>.

(a) Subject to the limitations contained in this <u>Article X</u>, from and after the Effective Time, Parent, its controlled Affiliates (including Merger Sub and, following the Effective Time, the Company) and their respective officers, employees, directors, agents and representatives (each a "<u>Parent Indemnified Party</u>") shall be held harmless and indemnified by the Indemnitors, solely from the remaining Indemnification Escrow Funds in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement, to the extent of any Losses resulting from (i) any failure of any representation or warranty made by the Company in <u>Article V</u> to be true and correct as of the date of this Agreement or as of the Closing as if made at the Closing or, for representations and warranties of the Company in <u>Article V</u> made as of a specified date, any failure to be true and correct as of such date (other than, in each case, any Fundamental Representation or Tax Representation) and/or (ii) any failure of any certification made in the Closing Certificate with respect to such representations or warranties to be true and correct as of the Closing Date.

Subject to the limitations contained in this Article X, from and after the Effective Time, each Parent (b) Indemnified Party shall be held harmless and indemnified by the Joining Parties, severally (and not jointly) in accordance with their Joining Party Pro Rata Shares, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement, to the extent of any Losses resulting from (i) any failure of any Fundamental Representation or Tax Representation to be true and correct as of the date of this Agreement or as of the Closing as if made at the Closing or, for any Fundamental Representation or Tax Representation made as of a specified date, any failure to be true and correct as of such date, (ii) any breach of any covenant of the Company contained in this Agreement required to be complied with or performed at or prior to the Closing (the "Pre-Closing Covenants") or any breach of any covenant of the Securityholders' Representative contained in this Agreement, (iii) any failure of any certification made in the Closing Certificate with respect to any Fundamental Representation, Tax Representation, Pre-Closing Covenant or Section 9.2(h) to be true and correct as of the Closing Date, (iv) all SupplyPike Liabilities (as defined in the Separation Agreement) and any and all liabilities to the extent arising out of, or related to, CaseStack Logistics, Inc. or SupplyPike or their respective businesses and incurred prior to the Effective Time (including in connection with the Separation Agreement), except, for the avoidance of doubt, (A) any liability to the extent arising out of, or related to, the failure of the Surviving Corporation or any of its Affiliates or representatives to perform any covenant, obligation, action or undertaking to the extent required to be performed by the Surviving Corporation or such Affiliate or representative at, or at any time following the Effective Time pursuant to any of the SupplyPike Agreements, and (B) the payment of any license or services fee to SupplyPike or any of its Affiliates or designees pursuant to the terms of the License Agreement or the Transition Services Agreement, or the performance by the Surviving Corporation of any other term of any of the SupplyPike Agreements (in accordance with the other terms and conditions thereof) to the extent such performance does not result in any actual or threatened Third-Party Claim, (v) any Indemnified Taxes, (vi) any matter set forth on Schedule 10.2(b), (vii) any Indebtedness or Unpaid Transaction Expenses to the extent not included in the calculations of the Final Aggregate Merger Consideration and/or (viii) any claim by any current or former securityholder (or alleged securityholder) of the Company arising out of, or related to or by virtue of the Contemplated Transactions or otherwise related to or arising from periods prior to the Closing (including (A) any dispute regarding the allocation of the Aggregate Merger Consideration, the Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund or the Escrow Funds and (B)

any exercise by any Shareholder of its rights under the Dissenters' Rights Provisions in connection with the Merger or the Contemplated Transactions) (the matters set forth in <u>Section 10.2(a)</u> and <u>Section 10.2(b)</u> are referred to herein as "<u>Indemnifiable Matters</u>").

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement (except as set forth in <u>Section</u> <u>10.2(f)</u>), Parent Indemnified Parties' indemnification rights pursuant to <u>Section 10.2(a)</u> shall be limited as follows:

(i) The Parent Indemnified Parties' sole source of recovery with respect to Losses resulting from the Indemnifiable Matters under <u>Section 10.2(a)</u> shall be limited to the Indemnification Escrow Funds (the "<u>Escrow</u> <u>Cap</u>").

(ii) The Parent Indemnified Parties shall be entitled pursuant to <u>Section 10.2(a)</u> to recover only for (A) any Loss resulting from the Indemnifiable Matters thereunder that exceeds \$27,500 per event or series of related events (the "<u>Minimum Threshold</u>") and (B) any Losses resulting from the Indemnifiable Matters thereunder to the extent that the total of all such Losses above the Minimum Threshold with respect to such matters exceeds \$1,260,000 (and, for the avoidance of doubt, only the amount of such exceess) (the "<u>Retention Basket</u>").

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement (except as set forth in <u>Section</u> <u>10.2(f)</u>), Parent Indemnified Parties' indemnification rights pursuant to <u>Section 10.2(a)</u> and <u>Section 10.2(b)</u> shall be limited as set forth in <u>Section 10.5</u> and as follows:

In calculating amounts payable to the Parent Indemnified Parties pursuant to Article X, the (i) amount of any Losses shall be computed net of (A) any insurance proceeds actually received by any Parent Indemnified Party on account of such Losses (including, as applicable, pursuant to the Tail Insurance Policy or the R&W Insurance Policy), in each case net of the cost of obtaining such recovery from the applicable insurance policy, including collection costs and costs, if any, of premium adjustments with respect to such insurance attributable to such recovery, and (B) any payment from any third party pursuant to any indemnification or contribution arrangement or otherwise, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any indemnification or contribution payment by SupplyPike pursuant to any of the SupplyPike Agreements, in each case, net of the cost of obtaining such recovery from such third party, including collection costs. In the event that an insurance (including pursuant to the Tail Insurance Policy or the R&W Insurance Policy) or other recovery is made by any Parent Indemnified Party with respect to any Loss for which any Parent Indemnified Party has been indemnified hereunder, then a refund equal to the aggregate amount of the net recovery shall be promptly delivered by Parent (or its agent) to the Indemnitors (based on each such Indemnitor's Pro Rata Share) or the Joining Parties (based on each such Joining Party's Pro Rata Share), as the case may be (or, to the extent such recovery was made from the Indemnification Escrow Funds, to the Indemnitors based on each such Indemnitor's Pro Rata Share or, if such refund is made prior to the Indemnification Escrow Expiration Date, to the Indemnification Escrow Funds) in accordance with the instructions of the Securityholders' Representative. For the avoidance of doubt, no Parent Indemnified Party shall be required to refund any amounts recovered under the R&W Insurance Policy to the extent such refund would, after taking into account

the deductible and other limitations under the R&W Insurance Policy, have the effect of reducing the amount of indemnifiable Losses actually recovered by the Parent Indemnified Parties with respect to such claim below the amount of indemnified Losses to which the Parent Indemnified Parties would otherwise be entitled to recover from the Indemnitors or the Joining Parties pursuant to this <u>Article X</u>, but for this <u>Section 10(d)(i)</u>. Parent, the Surviving Corporation and each other Parent Indemnified Party shall take all steps required under applicable law to mitigate, and in any event shall use commercially reasonable efforts to recover under insurance policies as promptly as practicable for, any Losses for which indemnification may be claimed by any of them under this Agreement.

(ii) No breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement contained herein shall give rise to any right on the part of a Parent, Merger Sub, or other Parent Indemnified Party, after the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions, to rescind this Agreement or any of the Contemplated Transactions (other than to the extent such right may not be waived under applicable law).

(iii) Any Loss for which any Parent Indemnified Party is entitled to indemnification under this <u>Section 10.2</u> shall be determined without duplication of recovery by reason of the state of facts giving rise to such Loss would allow for recovery under more than one Indemnifiable Matter or as a result of breaches of more than one of the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement. No Parent Indemnified Party shall be entitled to indemnification under this Agreement for any Loss to the extent such Loss was already reflected or otherwise reserved for in the calculation of the Aggregate Merger Consideration at the Closing.

(iv) No Parent Indemnified Party shall be entitled to indemnification under this <u>Article X</u> for punitive damages unless such damages are awarded by a court to a third party claimant in a Third Party Claim for which such Parent Indemnified Party is entitled to indemnification under this <u>Article X</u>.

(v) (A) Nothing in this <u>Article X</u> shall restrict or prohibit Parent from making and pursuing any claim under the R&W Insurance Policy obtained by the Parent in connection with this Agreement, and (B) the claims period and limitations under the R&W Insurance Policy may differ from the terms herein but shall have no effect on the indemnification obligations of the Indemnitors or the Joining Parties hereunder.

(vi) The Parent Indemnified Parties' sole remedy for Losses attributable to any breach of a Tax Representation (other than <u>Sections 5.7(a)(viii)</u>, (ix), (xiii), (xvi) or (xviii)) shall be limited to Taxes incurred by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries in Pre-Closing Tax Periods and the Indemnitors shall have no liability or indemnification obligation for any Losses relating to Taxes resulting from any action taken by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date after the Closing outside the ordinary course of business.

(vii) In calculating amounts payable to any Parent Indemnified Party pursuant to this <u>Article X</u>, the amount of any Losses shall be computed net of any Tax savings or benefits actually realized in the year of the Loss or the following taxable year by the Parent Indemnified Party or its Affiliates that is attributable to any deduction, loss,

credit, refund or other reduction in Tax resulting from or arising out of such Loss, in each case computed at the actual effective Tax rate applicable to the applicable Parent Indemnified Party or such Affiliates.

(viii) The representations and warranties made by the Company in <u>Article V</u> shall in no event be affected by (A) any investigation, inquiry or examination made for or on behalf of any of the Parent Indemnified Parties, (B) any knowledge of any of the Parent Indemnified Parties or their respective officers, directors, managers, equityholders, employees or agents or (C) the acceptance by Parent or Merger Sub of any certificate delivered by or on behalf of the Company hereunder.

(ix) For purposes of determining whether there has been any inaccuracy or breach of any representation or warranty of the Company set forth in <u>Article V</u> and the amount of Losses arising therefrom, each representation and warranty in this Agreement shall be read without regard and without giving effect to the term, or, as applicable, clause containing "material," "material adverse effect," "Company Material Adverse Effect," "except as would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect" or similar phrases or clauses contained in such representation or warranty the inclusion of which would limit or potentially limit a claim by any Parent Indemnified Party under this <u>Article X</u> (as if such word or clause, as applicable, were deleted from such representation and warranty).

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement (except as set forth in <u>Section</u> <u>10.2(f)</u>), the total aggregate liability of each Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor's capacity as a Joining Party) under this Agreement shall not exceed such Indemnitor's Pro Rata Share of the Aggregate Cap to the extent actually received by such Indemnitor (inclusive of such Indemnitor's interest in the Indemnity Escrow Funds, the Purchase Price Adjustment Escrow Funds and the Securityholders' Representative Expense Funds) (the "<u>Individual Aggregate Cap</u>"). The "<u>Aggregate Cap</u>" means an amount equal to (i) the Aggregate Merger Consideration (as finally determined) <u>minus</u> (ii) \$25,200,000.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this <u>Article X</u>, there shall be no limitation on the liability of any Indemnitor, any Joining Party, the Company or any other Person in respect of Actual Fraud committed by such Indemnitor, Joining Party, the Company or any other Person, other than the Individual Aggregate Cap with respect to the total aggregate liability of each Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor's capacity as a Joining Party) under this Agreement with respect to Actual Fraud committed by the Company (it being understood and agreed upon that the Individual Aggregate Cap shall not apply with respect to Actual Fraud committed by such Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor's capacity as a Joining Party)).

10.3 <u>Claims for Indemnification</u>.

(a) The period during which an Indemnity Claim for a particular Indemnifiable Matter under this <u>Article X</u> may be made (the "<u>Claims Period</u>") shall be the Survival Period applicable to such Indemnifiable Matter. Any Indemnity Claims made with respect to an Indemnifiable Matter after the applicable Claims Period for such Indemnifiable Matter shall be barred, and the Indemnitors and the Joining Parties shall have no liability with respect thereto.

If a Parent Indemnified Party wishes to bring an Indemnity Claim hereunder, the Parent Indemnified (b) Party shall give prompt written notice (a "Claim Notice") thereof to the Securityholders' Representative; provided, that the failure to so notify the Securityholders' Representative promptly shall not relieve the Indemnitors or the Joining Parties of their obligations under this <u>Article X</u> with respect to the Indemnity Claim asserted in the Claim Notice, except to the extent prejudiced by such failure or delay. The Claim Notice shall specify the Indemnifiable Matter that is the basis for the Indemnity Claim (including, if applicable, the specific representation, warranty, covenant or certification claimed to be breached), the Losses incurred by, or reasonably anticipated to be incurred by, the Parent Indemnified Party on account thereof and the facts and circumstances giving rise to such Indemnity Claim, set forth in reasonable detail. The Claim Notice may be updated and amended from time to time prior to the resolution of the Indemnity Claim set forth therein by the Parent Indemnified Party by delivering an updated or amended Claim Notice to the Securityholders' Representative, so long as the delivery of the original Claim Notice is made within the applicable Claims Period and such update or amendment relates to the underlying facts and circumstances specifically set forth in such original Claim Notice. If an objection has been timely made by the Securityholders' Representative under Section 10.3(c) with respect to a Claim Notice which Claim Notice is subsequently updated or amended, the Securityholders' Representative will be deemed to have objected to such updated or amended Claim Notice unless otherwise agreed by the Securityholders' Representative in writing. If the Securityholders' Representative did not so object to the original Claim Notice, the provisions of Section 10.3(c) (including the Securityholders' Representative right to object to the updated or amended Claim Notice) shall apply to the updated or amended Claim Notice, mutatis mutandis. The Parent Indemnified Party shall include with each Claim Notice the documentation and other information within its possession and control supporting the matters asserted in the Claim Notice or any amendment or update thereto, and such additional materials in its possession and control that form the basis for such claims as reasonably requested by the Securityholders' Representative, it being understood and agreed that the Parent Indemnified Party shall have no obligation to provide any materials subject to attorney-client privilege or that constitute attorney work product absent a customary joint defense agreement or similar arrangement that is reasonably acceptable to the Parent Indemnified Party and the Securityholders' Representative.

(c) Unless the Securityholders' Representative objects to the Indemnity Claim in a writing delivered to the Parent Indemnified Party or Parent within thirty (30) days after receipt of a Claim Notice (which written notice will describe in reasonable detail the basis for objecting to the Indemnity Claim, including the amount of the Losses disputed or reasonably anticipated to be disputed), the Parent Indemnified Party shall, subject to the other terms of this <u>Article X</u>, be entitled to receive in respect of the Indemnity Claim set forth in such Claim Notice the amount of Losses that are specified in such Claim Notice (or if only a portion of such Losses are disputed, such portion of Losses that are undisputed). Any disputed Indemnity Claims shall be resolved either (i) in a written agreement signed by the relevant Parent Indemnified Party and the Securityholders' Representative or (ii) by the final, non-appealable decision of a court resolving such disputed Indemnity Claim in accordance with <u>Section 13.7</u>.

10.4 <u>Third Party Claims</u>. In the event of the assertion or commencement by any third party of any claim, litigation, action, suit, arbitration or other similar proceeding with respect to which any Indemnitor or Joining Party may become obligated to indemnify a Parent Indemnified Party pursuant to this <u>Article X</u> (a "<u>Third Party Claim</u>"), Parent shall assume the defense or

handling of such Third Party Claim and shall defend against such Third Party Claim in good faith. The Securityholders' Representative shall have the right to receive copies of all pleadings, notices and communications with respect to the Third Party Claim to the extent that receipt of such documents by the Securityholders' Representative does not adversely affect any privilege relating to the applicable Parent Indemnified Party and Parent shall provide the Securityholders' Representative the opportunity to consult with and participate in, but not to determine or conduct, any defense of the Third Party Claim or settlement negotiations with respect to the Third Party Claim, all at the sole expense of the Indemnified Party Claim that is settled or compromised without the prior written consent of the Securityholders' Representative, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed and which consent shall be deemed to have been given unless the Securityholders' Representative shall have objected within thirty (30) days after written request for such consent by Parent.

10.5 <u>Payment of Indemnifiable Losses</u>.

(a) All Losses for which the Parent Indemnified Parties are entitled to be indemnified for under <u>Section</u> <u>10.2(a)</u> shall be recovered (subject to the Escrow Cap, the Minimum Threshold and the Retention Basket, and any other applicable limitations set forth in this <u>Article X</u>): (i) first, from the Indemnification Escrow Funds; and (ii) second, when there are no longer Indemnification Escrow Funds held by the Escrow Agent, from the R&W Insurance Policy.

(b) All Losses for which the Parent Indemnified Parties are entitled to be indemnified for under <u>Section</u> <u>10.2(b)(ii)</u> and <u>Section 10.2(b)(v)</u>, or with respect to any Carveout Matter that may be covered by the R&W Insurance Policy, shall be recovered (without regard to the Escrow Cap, the Minimum Threshold and the Retention Basket, but subject, with respect to each Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor's capacity as a Joining Party), to such Indemnitor's Individual Aggregate Cap, and any other applicable limitations set forth in this <u>Article X</u>): (i) first, from the Indemnification Escrow Funds; (ii) second, from the R&W Insurance Policy (up to its limits if such matter is covered by the R&W Insurance Policy); and (iii) third, to the extent such Losses exceed the limits of, or are not otherwise covered by, the R&W Insurance Policy, at Parent's sole option, directly from the Joining Parties in accordance with their Joining Party Pro Rata Shares or by way of set-off pursuant to <u>Section 10.8</u> or any combination of the foregoing.

(c) All Losses for which the Parent Indemnified Parties are entitled to be indemnified for under <u>Section</u> 10.2(b) (other than <u>Section 10.2(b)(i)</u>, <u>Section 10.2(b)(iii)</u>, <u>Section 10.2(b)(y)</u> and <u>Section 10.2(b)(viii)</u>, and with respect to any Carveout Matter that may be covered by the R&W Insurance Policy) shall be recovered (without regard to the Escrow Cap, the Minimum Threshold and the Retention Basket, but subject, with respect to each Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor's capacity as a Joining Party), to such Indemnitor's Individual Aggregate Cap, and any other applicable limitations set forth in this <u>Article X</u>): (i) first, from the Indemnification Escrow Funds and (ii) second, when there are no longer Indemnification Escrow Funds held by the Escrow Agent, at Parent's sole option, directly from the Joining Parties in accordance with their Joining Party Pro Rata Shares or by way of set-off pursuant to <u>Section 10.8</u> or any combination of the foregoing.

(d) All Losses for which the Parent Indemnified Parties are entitled to be indemnified for under <u>Section</u> <u>10.2(b)(viii)</u> shall be recovered (without regard to the Escrow Cap, the Minimum Threshold and the Retention Basket, but subject, with respect to each Indemnitor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in such Indemnitor's capacity as a Joining Party), to such Indemnitor's Individual Aggregate Cap, and any other applicable limitations set forth in this <u>Article X</u>): (i) first, at Parent's sole option, from the Indemnification Escrow Funds or by way of set-off pursuant to <u>Section 10.8</u> or any combination of the foregoing and (ii) second, when there are no longer Indemnification Escrow Funds held by the Escrow Agent and the right of set-off is no longer available, directly from the Joining Parties in accordance with their Joining Party Pro Rata Shares.

10.6 <u>Release of Indemnification Escrow Funds</u>.

(a) Promptly, and in any event within five (5) Business Days, following the Indemnification Escrow Expiration Date, the then remaining Indemnification Escrow Funds, less any amount of actual or estimated indemnifiable Losses (i) in respect of any resolved Indemnity Claims that have yet to be satisfied or (ii) that may reasonably be expected to be incurred with respect to any then unresolved Indemnity Claims specified in any Claim Notice delivered to the Securityholders' Representative in accordance with <u>Section 10.3</u> on or prior to the Indemnification Escrow Expiration Date ("<u>Unresolved Claims</u>"), shall be released by the Escrow Agent and distributed to the Indemnitors in accordance with <u>Section 10.6(c)</u> and the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

(b) In the event that there exist Unresolved Claims as of the Indemnification Escrow Expiration Date, then, as soon as any such Unresolved Claim has been resolved, the Escrow Agent shall promptly, and in any event within five (5) Business Days following the resolution, deliver in accordance with <u>Section 10.6(c)</u> and the terms of the Escrow Agreement, the portion of the Indemnification Escrow Funds, if any, that was retained for purposes of satisfying such claim that was not needed to satisfy such claim.

(c) Delivery of all or any portion of the Indemnification Escrow Funds to the Indemnitors pursuant to this <u>Section 10.6</u> shall be made by the Escrow Agent based on each Indemnitor's Pro Rata Share of the amount to be so delivered. The amount of any Indemnification Escrow Funds to be so delivered to the Indemnitors shall be rounded down to the nearest whole cent. Any portion of Indemnification Escrow Funds to be so delivered to Indemnitors that is remaining after such rounding shall be distributed by the Escrow Agent to the Indemnitors in an equitable manner, as determined in good faith by the Escrow Agent and taking into account the Indemnitors' respective Pro Rata Shares.

(d) Parent and the Securityholders' Representative hereby agree to deliver any written notices or instructions contemplated by the Escrow Agreement or otherwise requested by the Escrow Agent in order to effectuate any delivery or release of all or any portion of Indemnification Escrow Funds to any Parent Indemnified Party or to the Indemnitors, as the case may be, that is to be made in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Escrow Agreement.

10.7 <u>Remedies Exclusive</u>.

(a) Parent and Merger Sub hereby acknowledge and agree that, except as set forth in <u>Section 11.2</u>, prior to the Closing, Parent and Merger Sub shall have no right or remedy to take any action in respect of, and neither the Company nor any Securityholder shall have any liability to Parent or Merger Sub in respect of, any breach by the Company or any Securityholder of any representations or warranties contained herein or in any agreement delivered in connection herewith or any failure to comply with any of the covenants, agreements or conditions contained herein or in any side agreement, except (i) to terminate this Agreement pursuant to <u>Section 11.1</u>, in which event, the Company and the Securityholders shall thereupon have no obligation or liability to Parent or Merger Sub whatsoever hereunder except as otherwise provided in <u>Section 11.2</u> or (ii) to seek specific performance or injunctive relief pursuant to <u>Section 13.13</u>.

(b) The Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that, except as set forth in <u>Section 11.2</u>, prior to the Closing, neither the Company nor any Securityholder shall have any right or remedy to take any action in respect of, and neither Parent or Merger Sub shall have any liability to the Company or any Securityholder in respect of, any breach by Parent or Merger Sub of any representations or warranties contained herein or in any agreement delivered in connection herewith or any failure to comply with any of the covenants, agreements or conditions contained herein or in any side agreement, except (i) to terminate this Agreement pursuant to <u>Section 11.1</u>, in which event, Parent or Merger Sub shall thereupon have no obligation or liability to the Company or any Securityholder whatsoever hereunder except as otherwise provided in <u>Section 11.2</u> or (ii) to seek specific performance or injunctive relief pursuant to <u>Section 13.13</u>.

(c) Except for equitable remedies pursuant to Section 13.13 and in the event of Actual Fraud (subject however in any event to equivalent limitations set forth in Section 10.2(f)), from and after the Effective Time, the rights to indemnification under this Article X and the provisions of Section 3.5 shall be the sole and exclusive remedy of the Parent Indemnified Parties for any Losses relating to, resulting from or arising out of this Agreement or the Merger.

10.8 <u>Set-Off</u>. Subject to the following sentence, if the Joining Parties are obligated to indemnify Parent or any other Parent Indemnified Parties for any Indemnity Claim in accordance with <u>Article X</u> or make any payment to Parent pursuant to <u>Section 3.5(e)(i)</u>, Parent may set-off the amount of Losses of such Indemnity Claim or the amount of such payment due pursuant to <u>Section 3.5(e)(i)</u> against any amounts payable by the Company or Parent or any other Parent Indemnified Party to SupplyPike under the License or any other agreement contemplated hereunder, as the same becomes due, in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000. If Parent intends to set-off any amount for any Indemnity Claim hereunder, Parent shall provide prior written notice to Securityholders' Representative of its intention to do so, together with a reasonably detailed explanation of the basis therefor (a "<u>Set-Off Notice</u>"). If, within ten (10) days of its receipt of a Set-Off Notice, the Securityholders' Representative shall negotiate in good faith to attempt to resolve their dispute for a period of ten (10) days. If such dispute remains unresolved despite such good faith negotiations, Parent may withhold the amount contemplated by the Set-Off Notice until the matter is resolved. If it is finally determined that the Parent's claim is valid, then Parent may effect the set-off contemplated by the Set-Off Notice. If it is finally determined that Parent's claim is not valid, then

Parent shall promptly pay to Securityholders' Representative the amount withheld pursuant to the Set-Off Notice. Parent may effect the set-off with respect to any payment due pursuant to <u>Section 3.5(e)(i)</u> by delivering written notice to Securityholders' Representative of such set-off. For purposes of this <u>Section 10.8</u>, "finally determined" means that the validity and amount of such Indemnity Claim has either been (i) agreed to in a written agreement signed by the relevant Parent Indemnified Party and the Securityholders' Representative or (ii) determined by the final, non-appealable decision of a court resolving such disputed Indemnity Claim in accordance with <u>Section 13.7</u>.

10.9 <u>Treatment of Indemnity Payments</u>. All payments made pursuant to this <u>Article X</u> shall be treated as adjustments to the Merger Consideration for Tax purposes and such agreed treatment shall govern for purposes of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XI TERMINATION

11.1

<u>Termination</u>. This Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the Effective Time, as follows:

(a) by the mutual written consent of Parent (on behalf of itself and Merger Sub) and the Company;

(b) by either the Company, on the one hand, or Parent, on the other hand, by written notice to the other if any Governmental Body of competent jurisdiction shall have issued an injunction or taken any other action that permanently restrains, enjoins or otherwise prohibits the consummation of the Merger, and such injunction or other action shall have become final and non-appealable;

(c) by either the Company, on the one hand, or Parent, on the other hand, by written notice to the other, if the consummation of the Merger shall not have occurred on or before January 31, 2019 (the "<u>Termination Date</u>"); provided, however, that (A) the right to terminate this Agreement under this <u>Section 11.1(c)</u> shall not be available to any party whose failure (or, in the case of Parent, Merger Sub's failure) to comply with any provision of this Agreement has been the primary cause of, or primarily resulted in, the failure of the Merger to occur on or before the Termination Date and (B) the parties may mutually agree to extend the Termination Date if the failure to consummate the Merger is due to regulatory or antitrust issues;

(d) by the Company, if the Company is not then in material breach of any term of this Agreement, upon written notice to Parent if there occurs a breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of Parent or Merger Sub contained in this Agreement, and which breach, in the absence of a cure within thirty (30) days following delivery of such written notice to Parent, would cause any of the closing conditions set forth in <u>Sections 9.1</u> or <u>9.3</u> to not be satisfied, and which breach has continued without cure for a period of thirty (30) days following delivery of such written notice to Parent;

(e) by Parent or Merger Sub, if neither Parent nor Merger Sub is then in material breach of any term of this Agreement, upon written notice to the Company if there occurs a breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of the Company contained in this Agreement, and

AmericasActive:12666190.14

which breach, in the absence of a cure within thirty (30) days following delivery of such written notice to the Company, would cause any of the closing conditions set forth in <u>Sections 9.1</u> or <u>9.2</u> to not be satisfied, and which breach has continued without cure for a period of thirty (30) days following delivery of such written notice to the Company; or

(f) by Parent if written consents adopting this Agreement and approving the Merger by the Required Shareholder Vote shall not have been delivered to the Company, with a copy thereof delivered to Parent, within forty-eight (48) hours after the execution and delivery of this Agreement; <u>provided</u>, that if such written consents are provided prior to Parent terminating this Agreement, Parent's termination right under this clause (f) will be terminated and have no further force and effect.

11.2 Effect of Termination. In the event of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 11.1, this Agreement shall forthwith become null and void and have no effect, without any liability on the part of Parent, Merger Sub or the Company, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, managers, members, shareholders or other representatives, and all rights and obligations of any party hereto shall cease, except that the agreements contained in Section 8.4, this Article XI and Article XIII shall survive the termination of this Agreement; provided, that nothing herein shall relieve any party hereto from liability resulting from any willful breach of such party's representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained herein prior to such termination, or any intentional fraud of such party.

ARTICLE XII SECURITYHOLDERS' REPRESENTATIVE

By virtue of the approval of the Merger and this Agreement by the Required 12.1 Appointment. Shareholder Vote and without any further action of any other Securityholders or the Company, Fortis Advisors LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, is hereby appointed as the Securityholders' Representative and as the true and lawful attorney-in-fact and exclusive agent under this Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Paying Agent Agreement, the Securityholders' Representative engagement agreement and any other agreement entered into or document delivered by the Securityholders' Representative in connection with the Contemplated Transactions that provide for actions to be taken by the Securityholders' Representative (collectively, the "SR Agreements"). The Securityholders' Representative shall have full power and authority to take all actions under the SR Agreements on behalf on the Securityholders or any Securityholder. The Securityholders' Representative shall take any and all actions which it believes are necessary or appropriate under any SR Agreement, including giving and receiving any notice or instruction permitted or required under any SR Agreement by the Securityholders' Representative, interpreting all of the terms and provisions of any SR Agreement, authorizing payments to be made with respect hereto or thereto, obtaining reimbursement as provided for herein for all out-of-pocket fees and expenses and other obligations of or incurred by the Securityholders' Representative in connection with the SR Agreements, defending all Indemnity Claims, consenting to, compromising or settling all Indemnity Claims, conducting negotiations with Parent, the Surviving Corporation and their respective agents regarding such claims, dealing with Parent and the Surviving Corporation under this Agreement, taking any other actions specified in or contemplated by this Agreement, and engaging counsel, accountants or other representatives in connection with the foregoing matters.

12.2 <u>Authorization</u>. Without limiting the foregoing and in furtherance thereof, the Securityholders' Representative is hereby authorized to:

(a) receive all notices or documents given or to be given to the Securityholders pursuant hereto or in connection herewith or therewith and to receive and accept services of legal process in connection with any suit or proceeding arising under any SR Agreement;

(b) engage counsel, accountants and other advisors, and incur other expenses in connection with the SR Agreements and the Contemplated Transactions, as the Securityholders' Representative may in its sole discretion deem necessary or appropriate; and

(c) take such action as the Securityholders' Representative may in its sole discretion deem necessary or appropriate in respect of: (i) waiving any inaccuracies in the representations or warranties of Parent or Merger Sub contained in this Agreement or in any document delivered by Parent or Merger Sub pursuant hereto; (ii) taking such other action as the Securityholders' Representative is authorized to take under any SR Agreement; (iii) receiving all documents or certificates and making all determinations, in its capacity as Securityholders' Representative, required under any SR Agreement; and (iv) taking all such actions as may be necessary to carry out the responsibilities of the Securityholders' Representative contemplated by any SR Agreement, including the defense and/or settlement of any Indemnity Claim and any waiver of any obligation of Parent, Merger Sub or the Surviving Corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Securityholders' Representative shall have no obligation to act on behalf of the Securityholders, except as expressly provided in its engagement letter entered into in connection with the Contemplated Transactions, herein and in the other SR Agreements.

12.3 <u>Agency</u>. The Securityholders' Representative shall have no liability to the Securityholders with respect to any action taken, decision made or instruction given by the Securityholders' Representative in connection with the SR Agreements to the extent that any such actions, decisions or instructions have been finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to result from the Securityholders' Representative's fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct. All action of the Securityholders' Representative in accordance with the SR Agreements shall be deemed to be facts ascertainable outside this Agreement and shall be binding on all Securityholders and their successors as if expressly confirmed and ratified in writing by such Securityholders.

12.4 Indemnification of Securityholders' Representative; Limitations of Liability. Certain Securityholders' have entered into an engagement agreement with the Securityholders' Representative to provide direction to the Securityholders' Representative in connection with its services under the SR Agreements (such Securityholders, including their individual representatives, collectively hereinafter referred to as the "<u>Advisory Group</u>"). The Securityholders' Representative Group (as defined below) shall be indemnified and defended by the Securityholders for and shall be held harmless against any Loss, claim, damages, fees, costs, liability or expense (including fees, disbursements and costs of counsel and other skilled professionals and in connection with seeking recovery from insurers), judgments, fines or amounts paid in settlement incurred by the Securityholders' Representative's conduct as Securityholders' Representative under any SR Agreement, other than losses, liabilities or expenses that have been finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to result from the Securityholders'

Representative's fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with its performance under this Agreement or any SR Agreement. This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement. The Securityholders' Representative shall have the right to cause the satisfaction of some or all of such indemnification obligations using, first, any then available proceeds contained in the Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund, second, from any distribution of Escrow Funds otherwise distributable to the Securityholders at the time of distribution, and third, directly from the Securityholders, severally and not jointly, on a pro rata basis based on the amount actually received by each such Securityholder of the Merger Consideration. The Securityholders acknowledge that the Securityholders' Representative shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the exercise or performance of any of its powers, rights, duties or privileges or pursuant to any SR Agreement or the Contemplated Transactions. Furthermore, the Securityholders' Representative shall not be required to take any action unless the Securityholders' Representative has been provided with funds, security or indemnities which, in its determination, are sufficient to protect the Securityholders' Representative against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred by the Securityholders' Representative in performing such actions. The Securityholders' Representative may, in all questions arising under this Agreement or any SR Agreement, rely on the advice of counsel and for anything done, omitted or suffered in good faith by the Securityholders' Representative in accordance with such advice, and the Securityholders' Representative shall not be liable to the Securityholders or any other Person in connection therewith. In no event shall the Securityholders' Representative be liable hereunder or in connection herewith for any indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages. Neither the Securityholders' Representative, any member of the Advisory Group nor any of its or their respective members, managers, directors, officers, contractors, agents and employees (collectively, the "Securityholders' Representative <u>Group</u>"), shall be liable to any Securityholder for any action taken or omitted by the Securityholders' Representative under any SR Agreement, or in connection therewith, except that the Securityholders' Representative shall not be relieved of any liability imposed by law for fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

12.5 Access to Information. The Securityholders' Representative shall be given access by Parent to all information of and concerning any Indemnity Claim and which is in the possession, custody or control of Parent or the Surviving Corporation and the reasonable assistance of Parent's and the Surviving Corporation's officers and employees for purposes of performing the Securityholders' Representative's duties under this Agreement and exercising its rights under this Agreement, including for the purpose of evaluating any Indemnity Claim by any Parent Indemnified Party; provided, however, that the Securityholders' Representative shall treat confidentially and not, except in connection with enforcing its rights under this Agreement or any SR Agreement, disclose any nonpublic information from or concerning any Indemnity Claim to anyone (except to the Securityholders' Representative's attorneys, accountants or other advisers, to Securityholders and on a need-to-know basis to other individuals who agree to keep such information confidential).

12.6 <u>Reasonable Reliance</u>.

(a) In the performance of its duties hereunder, the Securityholders' Representative shall be entitled to (a) rely upon any signature, document or instrument reasonably believed to be genuine, accurate as to content and signed by any Securityholders or any party

hereunder, (b) assume that any Person purporting to give any notice in accordance with the provisions hereof has been duly authorized to do so and (c) rely upon the Consideration Spreadsheet.

(b) Any notice or communication given or received by, and any decision, action, failure to act within a designated period of time, agreement, consent, settlement, resolution or instruction of, the Securityholders' Representative with respect to any matter within the Securityholders' Representative's authorization under this <u>Article XII</u> or under any SR Agreement shall constitute a notice or communication to or by, or a decision, action, failure to act within a designated period of time, agreement, consent, settlement, resolution of all the Securityholders and shall be final, binding and conclusive upon each such Securityholder; and Parent, each Parent Indemnified Party and the Escrow Agent shall be entitled to rely upon any such notice, communication, decision, action to or by, or a decision, action, failure to act within a designated period of time, agreement, consent, settlement, resolution or instruction of, each and every such Securityholder. Parent, each Parent Indemnified Party and the Escrow Agent are hereby relieved from any liability to any Person for any acts done by them in accordance with any such notice, communication, decision, action, failure to act within a designated period of time, agreement, consent, settlement, resolution or instruction of any acts done by them in accordance with any such notice, communication, decision, action, failure to act within a designated period of time, agreement, consent, settlement, resolution or instruction of the Securityholders' Representative.

12.7 Orders. The Securityholders' Representative is authorized, in its sole discretion, to comply with final, nonappealable orders or decisions issued or process entered by any court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the Escrow Funds. If any portion of the Escrow Funds is disbursed to the Securityholders' Representative and is at any time attached, garnished or levied upon under any court order, or in case the payment, assignment, transfer, conveyance or delivery of any such property shall be stayed or enjoined by any court order, or in case any order, judgment or decree shall be made or entered by any court affecting such property or any part thereof, then and in any such event, the Securityholders' Representative is authorized, in its sole discretion, but in good faith, to rely upon and comply with any such order, writ, judgment or decree which it is advised by legal counsel selected by it is binding upon it without the need for appeal or other action; and if the Securityholders' Representative complies with any such order, writ, judgment or decree, he shall not be liable to any Securityholder or to any other Person by reason of such compliance even though such order, writ, judgment or decree may be subsequently reversed, modified, annulled set aside or vacated.

12.8 <u>Removal of Securityholders' Representative; Authority of Securityholders'</u> <u>Representative</u>. Indemnitors representing a majority of the Pro Rata Shares of the Indemnitors shall have the right at any time to remove or replace the then-acting Securityholders' Representative and to appoint a successor Securityholders' Representative; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that neither such removal of the then-acting Securityholders' Representative nor such appointment of a successor Securityholders' Representative shall be effective until the delivery to Parent of executed counterparts of a writing signed by such majority in interest of the Indemnitors with respect to such removal and appointment, together with an acknowledgement signed by the successor Securityholders' Representative appointed in such writing that he, she or it accepts the responsibility of successor Securityholders' Representative and agrees to perform and be bound by all of the provisions of this Agreement applicable to the Securityholders' Representative. Each

successor Securityholders' Representative or Advisory Group member shall have all of the power, authority, immunities, indemnities, rights and privileges conferred by any SR Agreement upon the original Securityholders' Representative, and the term "<u>Securityholders' Representative</u>" as used herein shall be deemed to include any interim or successor Securityholders' Representative. The immunities and rights to indemnification shall survive the resignation or removal of the Securityholders' Representative or any member of the Advisory Group and the Closing and/or any termination of this Agreement and the other SR Agreements.

12.9 <u>Expenses of the Securityholders' Representative</u>. The Securityholders' Representative Expense Fund shall be used to reimburse the out of pocket fees and expenses (including legal, accounting and other advisors' fees and expenses, if applicable) incurred by the Securityholders' Representative in performing all of its duties and obligations under this Agreement and the other SR Agreements.

12.10 <u>Irrevocable Appointment</u>. The appointment of the Securityholders' Representative and the powers, immunities and rights to indemnification granted to the Securityholders' Representative Group hereunder: (a) are coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable, survive the death, incompetence, bankruptcy or liquidation of any Securityholder and shall be binding on any successor thereto, and (b) shall survive the delivery of an assignment by any Securityholder of the whole or any fraction of his, her or its interest in the Escrow Funds. Any action taken by the Securityholders' Representative pursuant to the authority granted in this <u>Article XII</u> shall be effective and absolutely binding as the action of the Securityholders' Representative under this Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII GENERAL PROVISIONS

13.1 Notices. Any notice or other communication required or permitted to be delivered to any party under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed properly delivered, given and received: (a) if delivered by hand, when delivered; (b) if sent on a Business Day by electronic mail before 5:00 p.m. (recipient's time), on the date so sent; (c) if sent by electronic mail on a day other than a Business Day, or if sent by electronic mail after 5:00 p.m. (recipient's time) on a Business Day, on the Business Day following the date on which so sent; (d) if sent by registered, certified or first class mail, the third Business Day after being sent; and (e) if sent by overnight delivery via a national courier service, two (2) Business Days after being delivered to such courier, in each case to the address set forth beneath the name of such party below (or to such other address as such party shall have specified in a written notice given to the other parties hereto), provided, that notices to the Securityholders' Representative shall be delivered solely by facsimile or electronic mail:

If to the Company (prior to the Closing), to:

CaseStack, Inc. 3739 N Steele Blvd #120 Fayetteville, AR 72703 Attention: Chief Executive Officer Email: dsanker@casestack.com; disaksen@casestack.com; pling@casestack.com with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Goodwin Procter LLP 601 Marshall Street Redwood City, CA 94063 Attention: Bradley C. Weber; John F. Maselli Facsimile: (858) 726-7516 Email: bweber@goodwinlaw.com; jmaselli@goodwinlaw.com

If to Parent, Merger Sub or the Surviving Corporation, to:

Hub Group, Inc. 2000 Clearwater Drive Oak Brook, IL 60523 Attention: Chief Executive Officer Email: DYeager@hubgroup.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Hub Group, Inc. 2000 Clearwater Drive Oak Brook, IL 60523 Attention: General Counsel Email: dbeck@hubgroup.com and legal@hubgroup.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Winston & Strawn LLP 35 West Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60601 Attention: Patrick O. Doyle and Nicholas J. Golem Email: PDoyle@winston.com and NGolem@winston.com

If to the Securityholders' Representative, to:

Fortis Advisors LLC Attention: Notice Department Facsimile No.: (858) 408-1843 Email: notices@fortisrep.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Goodwin Procter LLP 601 Marshall Street Redwood City, CA 94063 Attention: Bradley C. Weber; John F. Maselli Facsimile: (858) 726-7516 Email: bweber@goodwinlaw.com; jmaselli@goodwinlaw.com 13.2 Disclosure Schedules. Certain information set forth in the Disclosure Schedules is included solely for informational purposes and may not be required to be disclosed pursuant to this Agreement. The disclosure of any information shall not be deemed to constitute an acknowledgment that such information is required to be disclosed in connection with the representations and warranties made by the Company in this Agreement or that such information is material, nor shall such information be deemed to establish a standard of materiality, nor shall it be deemed an admission of any liability of, or concession as to any defense available to, Parent, Merger Sub, the Company, the Surviving Corporation, the Indemnitors, the Joining Parties or the Securityholders' Representative on behalf of the Securityholders, as applicable. The schedule number headings in the Disclosure Schedules correspond to the section numbers in this Agreement and any information disclosed in any schedule of the Disclosure Schedules shall be deemed to be disclosed and incorporated into any other schedule of the Disclosure Schedules where the relevance of such disclosure is reasonably apparent on the face of such disclosure. The information contained in the Disclosure Schedules is solely for purposes of this Agreement, and no information contained therein shall be deemed to be an admission by any party hereto to any third party of any matter whatsoever, including of any obligation, violation of law, liability or breach of any agreement.

13.3 <u>Assignment</u>. Except as expressly permitted by the terms hereof, neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder shall be assigned by a party hereto without the prior written consent of (a) Parent, in the case of the Company (prior to the Closing) or the Securityholders' Representative (except as expressly set forth herein) or (b) in the case of Parent, Merger Sub or the Surviving Corporation, the Company (prior to the Closing) and the Securityholders' Representative (following the Closing); provided that Parent shall be entitled to assign, upon prior written notice to the Company (prior to the Closing) and the Securityholders' Representative (following the Closing), its rights and obligations under this Agreement (i) to one or more Affiliates of Parent or (ii) for collateral security purposes to any lender providing financing to Parent, it being agreed that if Parent makes any such assignment (whether pursuant to clause (i) or (ii)), Parent shall remain fully liable under this Agreement.

13.4 <u>Severability</u>. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any Person or circumstance, is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, and the application of such provision to other Persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby, and to such end, the provisions of this Agreement are agreed to be severable.

13.5 Interpretation. When a reference is made in this Agreement to an Article, Section, Schedule or Exhibit, such reference will be to an Article or Section of, or a Schedule or Exhibit to, this Agreement unless otherwise indicated. The table of contents and headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and will not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement. Whenever the words "include," "includes" or "including" are used in this Agreement, they will be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation." The words "hereof," "herein" and "hereunder" and words of similar import when used in this Agreement will refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement. The words "will" and "shall" when used in this Agreement will be interpreted to mean "and/or". The words "contract" or "agreement" or "commitment" when used in this Agreement will be interpreted to mean, with respect to any Person, all contracts, agreements, binding

arrangements, commitments, bonds, notes, indentures, mortgages, debt instruments, licenses, franchises, leases and other instruments or obligations of any kind, written or oral (including any amendments and other modifications thereto), to which such Person is currently a party or which are currently binding upon such Person or any of its assets. Unless the context otherwise clearly indicates, the words "proceeding," "action" and "claim" when used in this Agreement will be interpreted to mean any claim, charge, complaint, demand, action, suit, litigation, arbitration, proceeding, audit, examination, hearing or investigation by or before or involving any Governmental Body. The word "liability" when used in this Agreement will be interpreted to mean any liabilities, obligations or commitments of any nature (whether known, unknown, accrued, unaccrued, liquidated, unliquidated, absolute, contingent or otherwise and whether matured or unmatured). The word "law" when used in this Agreement will be interpreted to mean any federal, state, local, foreign, international, multinational or other law (including common law), statute, regulation, rule, ordinance, code, constitution, treaty, order, requirement or other binding action of a Governmental Body. The word "order" when used in this Agreement will be interpreted to mean any decree, order, judgment, writ, award, injunction, stipulation or consent of or by, or settlement agreement with, a Governmental Body. All terms used herein with initial capital letters have the meanings ascribed to them herein and all terms defined in this Agreement will have such defined meanings when used in any certificate or other document made or delivered pursuant hereto unless otherwise defined therein. The definitions contained in this Agreement are applicable to the singular as well as the plural forms of such terms and to the masculine as well as to the feminine and neuter genders of such term. Any agreement, instrument or statute defined or referred to herein, means such agreement, instrument or statute as from time to time amended, modified or supplemented, including (in the case of agreements or instruments) by waiver or consent and (in the case of statutes) by succession of comparable successor statutes; provided, however that in order to be properly disclosed to Parent in the Disclosure Schedules, any amendment, supplement, restatement, waiver, consent or other modification to any agreement or instrument must be specifically listed in the Disclosure Schedules. Each reference in this Agreement to any Person shall include a reference to such Person's predecessors, successors, permitted assigns, heirs, estates and executors. The use of the phrase "made available to Parent" or "provided to Parent" or other similar phrases in <u>Article V</u>, with respect to any contract, instrument or other document, shall mean such entire contract, instrument or other document was made available to Parent and its representatives for viewing in the data room established by the Company for purposes of the Contemplated Transactions at least two (2) Business Days' prior to the date hereof and through the date hereof.

13.6 <u>Fees and Expenses</u>. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, whether or not the Merger is consummated, each of Parent (on behalf of Parent and Merger Sub), on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, shall bear its own expenses in connection with the negotiation and the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions.

13.7 <u>Choice of Law/Consent to Jurisdiction; JURY TRIAL WAIVER</u>. All disputes, claims or controversies arising out of or relating to this Agreement (including the negotiation, validity or performance of this Agreement) or the Contemplated Transactions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware (including in respect of the statute of limitations or other limitations period applicable to any such claim, controversy or dispute), without regard to its rules of conflict of laws, except with respect to any matter set forth herein that would require the application of the CCC to be validly determined thereunder, including

with respect to the Merger and the approval thereof by (and other corporate matters relating to the internal affairs of) the Company, which shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the CCC. Each of the Company, Parent and Merger Sub hereby irrevocably and unconditionally consents to submit to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the State of Delaware (the "Chosen Courts") for any litigation arising out of or relating to this Agreement (including the negotiation, validity or performance of this Agreement) or the Contemplated Transactions (and agrees not to commence any litigation relating thereto except in such courts), waives any objection to the laying of venue of any such litigation in the Chosen Courts and agrees not to plead or claim in any Chosen Court that such litigation brought therein has been brought in any inconvenient forum. Each of the parties hereto agrees, (a) to the extent such party is not otherwise subject to service of process in the State of Delaware, to appoint and maintain an agent in the State of Delaware as such party's agent for acceptance of legal process and (b) that service of process may also be made on such party by prepaid certified mail with a proof of mailing receipt validated by the United States Postal Service constituting evidence of valid service. Service made pursuant to clauses (a) or (b) above shall have the same legal force and effect as if served upon such party personally within the State of Delaware. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, any and all disputes relating to the matters set forth in Section 3.5 or Article X shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3.5 or Article X, respectively, if different procedures are set forth therein. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVES TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY WITH RESPECT TO ANY LITIGATION BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE CONTEMPLATED TRANSACTIONS.

13.8 <u>Amendment</u>. This Agreement may be amended by the parties hereto by an instrument in writing signed on behalf of each of the parties hereto at any time before or after any approval hereof by the shareholders of the Company and Merger Sub; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that after the execution of the Shareholder Written Consent, no amendment shall be made that by law requires further approval by the Shareholders without obtaining such requisite approval under the CCC; <u>provided</u>, <u>further</u>, that no amendment may be made to this Agreement after the Closing without the prior written consent of the Securityholders' Representative.

13.9 Extension; Waiver. At any time prior to the Effective Time, the Company (in the case of Parent or Merger Sub) or Parent (in the case of the Company), and at any time after the Effective Time, the Securityholders' Representative (in the case of Parent or the Surviving Corporation) or Parent (in the case of the Securityholders' Representative), may, to the extent legally allowed, (a) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or other acts of the other parties hereto, (b) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of the other party contained herein or in any document delivered pursuant hereto and (c) waive compliance by the other party with any of the agreements or conditions contained herein. Any agreement on the part of a party hereto to any such extension or waiver shall be valid only if set forth in a written instrument signed on behalf of the party against which such waiver or extension is to be enforced. Waiver of any term or condition of this Agreement by a party shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or waiver of the same term or condition by such party, or a waiver of any other term or condition of this Agreement by such party.

13.10 <u>No Agreement Until Executed</u>. Irrespective of negotiations among the parties or the exchanging of drafts of this Agreement, this Agreement shall not constitute or be deemed to evidence a contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding among the parties hereto unless and until this Agreement is executed and delivered by the parties hereto.

Conflicts and Privilege. It is acknowledged by each of the parties hereto that each of the 13.11 Securityholders' Representative and SupplyPike has retained Goodwin Procter LLP ("Goodwin") to act as its counsel in connection with the Contemplated Transactions. Parent and Merger Sub hereby agree that in the event that a dispute arises after the Closing between Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the Securityholders' Representative or any of the Securityholders or SupplyPike, on the other hand, Goodwin may represent the Securityholders' Representative, Securityholders and/or SupplyPike in such dispute even though the interests of the Securityholders' Representative, Securityholders and/or SupplyPike may be directly adverse to Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, and even though Goodwin may have represented the Company in a matter substantially related to such dispute, or may be handling ongoing matters for the Surviving Corporation or its Subsidiaries. Parent and Merger Sub further agree that, as to all communications between or among Goodwin, on the one hand, and the Company, the Securityholders' Representative, any Securityholder and/or SupplyPike, on the other hand, that relate in any way to the Contemplated Transactions or a similar transaction prior to the Closing, the attorney-client privilege and the expectation of client confidence belongs to the Securityholders' Representative and the Securityholders, or with respect to matters under the SupplyPike Agreements, SupplyPike, and may be controlled by the Securityholders' Representative and Securityholders, or with respect to matters under the SupplyPike Agreements, SupplyPike, and shall not pass to or be claimed by Parent, Merger Sub, the Surviving Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a dispute arises between Parent, the Surviving Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and a third party other than the Securityholders' Representative, a Securityholder or SupplyPike, on the other hand, Parent, the Surviving Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries may assert the attorney-client privilege to prevent disclosure of confidential communications to such third party; provided, however, that neither Parent, the Surviving Corporation or its Subsidiaries may waive such privilege without the prior written consent of the Securityholders' Representative, or with respect to matters under the SupplyPike Agreements, SupplyPike.

13.12 <u>Mutual Drafting</u>. The parties hereto are sophisticated and have been represented by attorneys throughout the Contemplated Transactions who have carefully negotiated the provisions hereof. As a consequence, the parties do not intend that the presumptions of laws or rules relating to the interpretation of contracts against the drafter of any particular clause should be applied to this Agreement or any agreement or instrument executed in connection herewith, and therefore waive their effects.

13.13 <u>Specific Performance</u>. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the failure of any party hereto to perform its agreements and covenants hereunder, including such party's failure to take all actions as are necessary on such party's part in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement to consummate the Merger, will cause irreparable injury to the other parties, for which damages, even if available, will not be an adequate remedy. Accordingly, subject to <u>Section 10.7</u>, each party hereto hereby consents to the issuance of injunctive relief by any court of competent jurisdiction to compel performance of such party's obligations and to the

granting by any court of the remedy of specific performance of such party's obligations hereunder. Each party hereto accordingly agrees not to raise any objections to the availability of the equitable remedy of specific performance to prevent or restrain breaches or threatened breaches of, or to enforce compliance with, the covenants and obligations of such party under this Agreement all in accordance with the terms of this <u>Section 13.13</u>. Each party hereto further agrees that no other party or any other Person shall be required to obtain, furnish or post any bond or similar instrument in connection with or as a condition to obtaining any remedy referred to in this <u>Section 13.13</u>, and each party irrevocably waives any right it may have to require the obtaining, furnishing or posting of any such bond or similar instrument. If prior to the Termination Date, any party hereto brings an action to enforce specifically the performance of the terms and provisions hereof by any other party, the Termination Date shall automatically be extended by such other time period established by the court presiding over such action if the court orders such an extension.

13.14 Entire Agreement; Binding Effect. This Agreement, together with the Schedules (including the Disclosure Schedules) and Exhibits hereto, and the other Transaction Documents and any other document executed by the parties simultaneously herewith or pursuant thereto, constitutes the entire agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all other prior agreements and understandings, written and oral, among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, other than the Confidentiality Agreement, which shall survive the execution of this Agreement and any termination of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefits of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns and, except as expressly set forth herein, is not intended to confer upon any other Person any rights or remedies hereunder, and may be executed and transmitted by facsimile, pdf or other form of electronic transmission in two (2) or more counterparts, which together shall constitute a single agreement. Section 8.7 and Article X concerning indemnification are intended to be for the benefit of the D&O Indemnified Parties and Parent Indemnified Parties, respectively.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement and Plan of Merger to be signed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, all as of the date first written above.

COMPANY:	CASESTACK, INC.
	By: /s/ Dan Sanker Name: Dan Sanker Title: President
SECURITYHOLDERS' REPRESENTATIVE:	FORTIS ADVISORS LLC, solely as the Securityholders' Representative
	By: /s/ Ryan Simkin Name: Ryan Simkin Title: Managing Director
PARENT:	HUB GROUP, INC.
	By: <u>/s/ David P. Yeager</u> Name: David P. Yeager Title: Chief Executive Officer
MERGER SUB:	CASCADE MERGER SUB, INC.
	By: /s/ Douglas G. Beck Name: Douglas G. Beck Title: Secretary

AmericasActive:12666190.14

I, David P. Yeager, certify that:

- 1) I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Hub Group, Inc.;
- 2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting and;
- 5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 5, 2018

/s/ David P.Yeager

Name: David P. Yeager Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer I, Terri A. Pizzuto, certify that:

- 1) I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Hub Group, Inc.;
- 2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting and;
- 5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 5, 2018

/s/ Terri A. Pizzuto

Name: Terri A. Pizzuto Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

The following statement is provided by the undersigned to accompany the Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 of Hub Group, Inc. pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350) and shall not be deemed filed pursuant to any provision of the Exchange Act of 1934 or any other securities law.

Each of the undersigned certifies that the foregoing Report on Form 10-Q fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m) and that the information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Hub Group, Inc.

Date: November 5, 2018

/s/ David P.Yeager David P. Yeager Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Hub Group, Inc. /s/ Terri A. Pizzuto

Terri A. Pizzuto Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer Hub Group, Inc.